

14366

HEADQUARTERS, 7TH MARINES
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

3/RAF/jjs
5750
10 Jan 1966

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Command Chronology for 1-31 December 1965

7thMar S&C Log Nr,
0038-66 Copy# 1 of 7

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) DivO 5750.1

- Encl: (1) Daily Intelligence Summaries for December 1965, Part #1 of Copy 1, #109-139.
 (2) S-3 Journal for December 1965
 (3) 7th Marines Operation Order 334-65
 (4) 7th Marines Operation Plan 335-65
 (5) Command Chronology for 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 (6) Command Chronology for 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines
 (7) Command Chronology for 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines

1. In accordance with the instructions contained in references (a) and (b), the following report and enclosures (1) through (7) are submitted as the Command Chronology for the 7th Marine Regiment for the period 1-31 December 1965.

2. Organizational Data

a. 7th Marines (Rein)

- (1) Command Post: CHU LAI, VIETNAM, vicinity BT 560048
- (2) Command Structure:

Commanding Officer
 Executive Officer
 1-2 December 1965
 3-31 December 1965
 S-1, 1-8 December 1965
 9-31 December 1965
 S-2
 S-3
 S-4
 Communications Officer

Colonel O. F. PEATROSS
 Lieutenant Colonel N. M. HANSEN
 Lieutenant Colonel R. W. WILSON
 Captain R. A. OLSEN
 Captain W. J. BROOKS
 Captain K. W. JOHNSON
 Major E. N. SNYDER
 Major E. JOHNSON
 Major E. G. TELG

UNCLASSIFIED

b. 1st Battalion (Rein), 7th Marines

- (1) Command Post: CHU LAI, VIETNAM, vicinity BT 565044
- (2) Commanding Officer: Lieutenant Colonel J. P. KELLY

c. 2nd Battalion (Rein), 7th Marines

(1) Command Post: CHU LAI, VIETNAM, vicinity BT 518041

(2) Commanding Officer: Lieutenant Colonel L. N. UFFER

d. 3rd Battalion (Rein), 7th Marines

(1) Command Post: CHU LAI, VIETNAM, vicinity BT 538023

(2) Commanding Officer: Lieutenant Colonel C. H. BODLEY

e. Company B (Rein), 1st Tank Battalion

(1) Command Post: CHU LAI, VIETNAM, vicinity BT 560048

(2) Commanding Officer: Major A. W. LAMB

f. Company A (Rein), 3rd Amphibian Tractor Battalion

(1) Command Post: CHU LAI, VIETNAM, vicinity BT 568039

(2) Commanding Officer: Captain E. M. BAIR

g. Company C (Rein), 1st Engineer Battalion

(1) Command Post: CHU LAI, VIETNAM, vicinity BT 560048

(2) Commanding Officer: Captain W. W. RENNER

h. Company C (Rein), 1st Anti-Tank Battalion

(1) Command Post: CHU LAI, VIETNAM, vicinity BT 561047

(2) Commanding Officer: Captain W. F. SNYDER

i. Average Monthly Strength

UNIT	USMC		USN		TOTAL
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	
Headquarters Company, 7th Marines	21	281	2	3	307
1st Battalion, 7th Marines	39	979	3	62	1083
2nd Battalion, 7th Marines	38	914	3	55	1010
3rd Battalion, 7th Marines	37	942	3	57	1039
Company B, 1st Tank Battalion	5	127	0	2	134
Company A, 3rd AmTrac Battalion	5	218	0	3	226
Company C, 1st Engineer Battalion	4	157	0	1	162
Company C, 1st Anti-Tank Battalion	3	85	0	2	90
TOTAL, 7th Marines (Rein)	152	3703	11	185	4051

3. Significant Events

a. Personnel. There were no unusual problems encountered during December. Operation HARVEST MOON, though not involving the Regiment, did involve one battalion of the Regiment and casualty reporting and processing was through the 7th Marines S-1 Section. The Regimental Awards Boards convened, reviewed and made recommendations on 27 recommendations for personal decorations.

b. Administration. The required annual review of directives issued by this Headquarters was completed and subsequent thereto was the cancellation of some 52 directives that were no longer pertinent. A directives control point was established and a systematic filing system was promulgated to commence 1 January 1966.

c. Intelligence

(1) Enemy Activity. During December there was no significant change in the enemy order of battle within the 7th Marines TAOR and reconnaissance zone. VC activity in the TAOR continued to be light. Four operations, company size or larger, produced no significant results. Within the TAOR the VC initiated 74 incidents of small arms fire, 10 grenade incidents, three booby trap incidents and five mortar incidents within the month.

(2) Regimental Intelligence Section Activities. Normal administrative and combat intelligence functions were carried out during the month. An intelligence conference was held on 26 December. The conference was attended by the battalion intelligence officers, liaison officers and advisors from QUANG NGAI, BINH SON, LY TIN and TAM KY, and the ADC Command Group intelligence officer. Representatives from the 7th Counterintelligence Team, the Interrogator-Translator Sub-Team Number 1, ADC Group Aerial Observers, the 4th Marines, Company "C" 1st Reconnaissance Battalion, Marine Air Group-12 and Marine Air Group-36 also attended. The conference provided a basis for future coordination between all echelons and clarified the intelligence sources and functions available to the intelligence interests of the CHU LAI Enclave.

(3) Weather. Ground operations were not significantly hindered by weather during December. There was a total of 10.05 inches of rain during 26 days of measurable rain and two days with a trace of precipitation during the month. The maximum temperature was 89 degrees, minimum temperature 62 degrees, and the mean temperature 75 degrees. The mean relative humidity was 82.3 percent. There were ceilings less than 3,000 feet 33.67 percent of the month and ceilings less than 1000 feet and/or visibility less than three miles 3.09 percent of the month totaling 25 hours.

(4) VC Statistics. During December 202 captives were taken, of which there were 138 VCS, 12 VC and 52 cleared as civilians and returned to area of apprehension. VC statistics include 48 KIAs and 19 WTAs. One K-44 assault rifle, one M-29 French Machine Gun, three M-1 Carbines, one homemade gas mask, one French Sub-Machine Gun, one Russian bolt action rifle, and one 9mm Light Machine Gun were captured.

d. Training

(1) Individual training during December included three significant projects. With the Seismic Intrusion Detectors still a relatively new and unfamiliar piece of equipment to 7th Marines units, much detailed instruction in their use and employment was conducted in all three battalions. This training included not only formal instruction but a great deal of practical application, which has been determined to be the best method for training equipment operators to distinguish various types of movement picked up by the detectors. The Division Sniper School came to the CHU LAI Enclave again, and one Marine from each battalion was able to receive this intensive training in the employment of scout-sniper teams from 27-31 December. On 30 December the 1st Battalion conducted a seven hour school for 31 patrol leaders in Forward Observer procedures.

(2) Unit training continued to emphasize small unit actions through practical application, with all three battalions maintaining an extensive schedule of patrolling throughout their TAOR's. In addition to this, the supporting units continued to carry out training including FIREX's for tanks and anti-tanks. The 1st and 2nd Battalions both are working with local Popular Force units, and these joint operations not only lend increased security to hamlets within the TAOR, but they also serve as an invaluable training experience for the PF platoons and Marine units involved.

e. Special Operations

(1) The 7th Marines conducted no regimental size operations during December and only one battalion size operation of note. There were four operations in excess of one company, but none of these established any significant contact with VC forces.

(2) The 2nd Battalion participated in Operation HARVEST MOON between 8-19 December under the Operation Control of a special 3rd Marine Division task organization titled Task Force Delta. The operation was a joint USMC-ARVN attack on positions of the 1st VC Regiment near the boundary of QUANG NAM and QUANG TIN Provinces. Three battalions of Marines were involved in the operation whose final results represented a significant defeat for VC forces in that area. A complete description of the 2nd Battalion's role in this operation may be found in enclosure (6).

(3) The 1st Battalion continued to maintain their company combat base on the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula, with Company "C" occupying the base from 1-6 December, and Company "B" relieving them on 6 December and remaining in the base to the end of the month. This position served as a base for aggressive squad, platoon and company (-) operations throughout the peninsula area, and accounted for a significant portion of the regiment's contacts with the VC. In addition, the 1st Battalion conducted a reinforced company size operation, BLUE MOON, on the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula on 1 December, although they failed to engage any major VC force. Complete accounts of these activities are located in enclosure (5).

~~SECRET~~
SECRET

~~SECRET~~

(4) Three battalion (-) operations were run under the Operational Control of the 3rd Battalion in December. On 13 December elements of the Provisional Battalion manning the 2nd Battalion's position during HARVEST MOON joined with Companies "I" (-) and K (-) to conduct a sweep of the LONG PHU village complex. The 3rd Battalion command group went to the field again on 27 December with Companies "K" and "M" to sweep an area adjacent to the north bank of the SONG TRA BONG west of Highway Number 1 in Operation HUMBUG. Operation RICE BOWL was scheduled in the same general vicinity as HUMBUG, and was to have involved a two company helicopter assault and sweep into blocking positions established by Company "K" after an overland march. The weather on D-Day, 31 December, necessitated the cancellation of the scheduled helicopter assault, however a modified version of the Operation was carried out with Company "K" sweeping from their blocking position east to Highway Number 1. Further detailed information concerning these three operations is contained in enclosure (7).

f. Nuclear, Biological, Chemical and other special types of warfare. The use of riot control agents continue to be the only aspect of NBC operations of interest or probable activity for 7th Marines units, and although the three battalions continue to maintain the ability to employ these agents, their use was never called for during December.

g. Command and Control

(1) Two significant changes occurred in the command structure of the 7th Marines during December. On 2 December Lieutenant Colonel N. M. HANSEN was transferred from the Regiment, and his duties as Regimental Executive Officer were assumed by Lieutenant Colonel R. W. WILSON, who had previously served as Executive Officer of the 2nd Battalion. Captain R. A. OLSEN was also transferred on 8 December, and the assignment of Regimental S-1/Adjutant was taken by Captain W. J. BROOKS who left the job of 1st Battalion's H&S Company Commander.

(2) The assumption of responsibility for the defense of the CHU LAI airfield, and subsequent re-adjustments of unit TAOR's required the modification of the regiment's basic defense order. This modification was written as Operation Order 334-65, and appears as enclosure (3). In conjunction with III Marine Amphibious Force instructions relative to freeing infantry units from static defensive positions for more active offensive roles, the Commanding Officer, 7th Marines was granted operational control of certain non-infantry units for use in airfield defense when other commitments necessitated employment of infantry elements normally used in this role. Operation Order 335-65 was published under these instructions to constitute the Airfield Defense Group with two Provisional Rifle Companies from Marine Air Group-12, Mobile Construction Battalion and 2nd LAAM Battalion resources. This order is appended as enclosure (4).

h. Communications-Electronics. During December communications elements continued to provide communications support for battalion operations and the Regimental Liaison Officers with the District Headquarters at BINH SON and the 2nd ARVN Division at QUANG NGAI. Convoy control communications were provided in support of Operation HARVEST MOON and for periodic trips to BINH SON.

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Close Combat~~SECRET~~

(1) The 1st Battalion conducted Operation BLUE MOON on the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula on 1 December 1965. During this one day operation one VC was KIA, two VC were captured, and six VCS were detained, all without loss to friendly units participating in the operation. Further details of this operation may be found in enclosure (5).

(2) While conducting a routine check of the ID cards of Vietnamese workers constructing storage buildings in the 3rd Battalion CP area, it was noted that one of the men's name appeared on the known guerilla agent list. This man was apprehended and sent to the CHU LAI compound on 1 December.

(3) In the Company "C" combat base located at BS 627992, a Seismic Intrusion Detector signalled movement at 022100H. The area was illuminated by 81mm mortars, and one VC was observed in the act of throwing a hand grenade toward the defensive positions. Marines answered with five grenades, wounding the VC. Throughout the night the SID continued to detect movement outside the perimeter, with a significant increase noted at 030245H. A mortar barrage was fired, and subsequent illumination revealed three wounded VC in the vicinity of BS 627990.

(4) A patrol from Company "C" observed five armed VC on a hill at BT 654003 at 030710H. The Marines fired on the VC, wounding one, who was captured along with an M-1 carbine and one M-26 grenade.

(5) At 031745H, a Company "B" patrol entering the hamlet of TRUNG AN (1), BT 583001, observed two VCS beating on bamboo drums. One of these VCS was apprehended and forwarded to the collection point at 040730H.

(6) One platoon of Company "C" was engaged in patrol activities on the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula during the night of 4-5 December and the morning of 5 December. At 050050H, a squad size ambush from this platoon made contact with five VC, and the following morning the platoon encountered a group of approximately 70 VC. The results of these two contacts include 35 VC KIA, 14 VC WIA, five VC captured (all wounded), seven VCS captured, along with three weapons and a great deal of documents and equipment captured. The platoon from Company "C" was retracted by helicopter at 051330H, and Company "A" (-) (Rein) was inserted into the same area at 051650H to conduct detailed search activities. From this time until their retraction by LVT at 061400H, Company "A" units in several small actions accounted for eight VC KIA, five VC WIA, seven VC captured, one VCS detained, and two weapons and other documents and materials captured. Throughout both days of the action, there were no Marine casualties. Although this was not a regularly scheduled operation, the significance of the contact resulted in the filing of an After-Action Report describing the action in detail, and this appears in enclosure (5).

(7) Company "M" (-) operated as a deep patrol in the RAOR, departing on 5 December. At 071020H, one element of this patrol received fire from four VC at BS 490949. The patrol returned fire killing one VC, and a blood trail provided evidence that one other had been wounded. The VC broke contact

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

and fled, and the patrol found a Russian-made bolt action rifle and two grenades near the body of the VC killed in the fire fight. There were no Marine casualties.

SECRET

(8) The 2nd Battalion, while in the six hour alert status as 3rd Marine Division general reserve, was placed under OPCON of special Task Force Delta at 071600H for participation in a joint USMC-RVNAF operation titled HARVEST MOON. The battalion departed the CHU LAI Enclave at 080850H for the objective area along the QUANG NAM-QUANG TIN Province boundaries, and conducted continuous operations against main force VC elements until their return to the CHU LAI Enclave at 192000H. The role played by the 2nd Battalion in this major operation is spelled out in considerable detail in enclosure (6).

(9) At 090945H, a patrol from Company "D" was fired on by approximately six VC located at BS 575939. The VC employed both automatic and semi-automatic weapons, and slightly wounded one Marine. The patrol returned fire with small arms and 3.5 inch rocket launchers, and as the VC withdrew, 106mm recoilless rifle and 81mm mortar fires were placed on their suspected position. The results of these friendly fires were undetermined.

(10) During the helicopter assault landings of the 2nd Battalion in Operation HARVEST MOON, one helicopter was shot down. One platoon from Company "D" was lifted into BT 015323 at 091455H to provide security for the downed helicopter. Between the hours of 100900H and 101700H, the platoon was under almost constant attack by a group of approximately 15 VC wearing khaki uniforms and helmets. Throughout this time the VC continued to move around the platoon's position firing M-1's and automatic weapons, wounding one Marine. The platoon returned fire throughout the day, and continued to maintain security until attempts to recover the helicopter were abandoned and the platoon retracted. They returned to the Company "D" area at 101735H.

(11) Four VCS wearing black were observed by a platoon patrol from Company "B" while entering the hamlet of DONG LE (1), BS 660990, at 121755H. When elements of the platoon gave chase, three of the suspects fled, firing carbines at the Marines. The fire was returned, and one of the VC was wounded and subsequently captured.

(12) A Company "K" patrol was fired on by one VC from BS 567930, at 141120H. The patrol returned the fire and pursued the VC, killing him and capturing one carbine, a cartridge belt and ammunition.

(13) Company "B" reported at 141840H that one of their patrols received harassing fire from BS 634964. The VC appeared to be firing three carbines and one automatic rifle. The patrol returned fire and attempted to flank the VC position. During the ensuing fire fight one VC was wounded at BS 638967. The VC soon broke contact and fled, and the searching Marines found blood trails but no bodies.

(14) On 15 December a Company "I" patrol established contact with the

UNCLASSIFIED

7

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

VC in four separate incidents. At 151020H one squad of the patrol received a heavy volume of automatic weapons fire from an estimated 30 VC at BS 525938, wounding one Marine. The patrol returned fire wounding three VC and possibly wounding five others before the VC broke contact. At 151130H in the same general location, the same squad was again hit by heavy small arms fire, wounding two more Marines. The Marines deployed and returned fire which silenced the enemy fires and caused the VC to withdraw. A Marine from another squad was wounded by a "Bouncing Betty" type anti-personnel mine located at BS 537946 at 151230H. In the day's final encounter, one more unit of the patrol was taken under fire by an estimated VC squad, including at least four armed women, at 151415H. The patrol returned fire and killed two of those women, who were found along with two carbines, at BS 524948.

(15) An estimated six VC located at BS 638962 fired on a Company "B" patrol at 160720H. One Marine was wounded in the initial burst of fire, and as the patrol returned fire the VC broke contact and fled.

(16) A squad patrol from Company "B" encountered three VCS, one wearing a khaki uniform at BS 635970 at 171540H. As the patrol approached, they attempted to escape, and after warning shots failed to stop them the VC in uniform was shot and killed by the patrol. Several important VC documents were found on the body.

(17) At 190800H, a platoon patrol from Company "B" was taken under fire by six to ten VC at BS 628972. The Marines returned the fire, and during the ensuing fire fight one Marine was wounded in the leg. Enemy casualties were unknown.

(18) A booby-trapped 81mm mortar shell located at BS 583938 was detonated by a patrol from Company "D" at 191500H. Five men were seriously injured by the explosion, and one of these later died in "B" Med.

(19) Six to ten VC utilized huts in the vicinity of BT 621008 as firing positions when they placed harassing fire on a Company "B" patrol at 200915H. The VC used at least two automatic rifles along with other small arms, and wounded three members of the squad size patrol. The Marines returned fire and requested assistance from another squad dispatched from the combat base. Upon the arrival of the second squad the VC broke contact and fled, and in a search of the houses the VC had used as firing positions one female VCS was apprehended.

(20) Another Company "B" patrol was fired on by 16 VC with several automatic weapons from BS 677958 at 201200H. The patrol returned the fire and began advancing on the VC positions, and the VC withdrew into PHU LONG (1). Three Marines were slightly wounded in the fire fight. A search of the area revealed that the VC had been firing from well prepared positions which included an escape trench.

(21) Company "M's" patrol operating in the RAOR at BS 505958, made contact with an estimated four to six VC at 210615H. The VC used small arms and hand grenades, and in the Marines return fire, two VC were killed. In a similar encounter by the same patrol at 221200H at BS 482949, three VC were engaged in a fire fight and one of these VC was killed.

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

(22) The above patrol continued their operations in the RAOR, and at 251030H a squad column in an open rice paddy at BS 498918 was taken under fire by three automatic weapons and at least five other small arms. This initial burst of fire wounded eight Marines and killed one, but the squad took advantage of what cover was available and returned fire while another unit was rushed to their assistance. This additional squad swept through the VC position causing the VC to break contact and flee to the south. An aerial observer spotted one VC body at about 251200H located at BS 505914 and the body was recovered by the patrol along with several Communist documents.

(23) On 27 December this Company "M" patrol was joined by the remainder of Company "I" and Company "K" for the conduct of the 3rd Battalion's Operation HUMBUG. The operation resulted in seven VC killed, one VC wounded and 31 VCS captured, all without any Marine casualties. Complete details of this operation can be found in enclosure (7).

(24) Company "D" placed a reinforced platoon in a patrol base on the NUI CHUA hill southeast of BINH SON, and at 281315H a patrol from this platoon received fire from approximately 12 VC from three different positions in an apparent semi-circle around the Marines, at BS 645936, BS 647940, and BS 645939. The VC were armed with carbines, M-1's and BAR's and wore camouflaged clothing, helmets, and had brush tied to their bodies and equipment. The patrol returned a heavy volume of fire, killing two VC and wounding another, however, the VC were able to recover the bodies under cover of heavy small arms fire, after which they broke contact and withdrew from the area. There were no Marine casualties.

(25) An unknown number of VC set alongside a trail at BS 523937 fired on the point of a Company "K" patrol at 281655H. The patrol returned the fire causing the VC to leave the area, but one Marine was wounded.

(26) Another booby trap incident at 291050H wounded one member of a Company "K" patrol at BS 578943. The patrol was unable to determine what type of device it was, and a thorough search revealed no others in the area.

(27) After receiving five rounds of harassing fire at 291115H in the Company "B" combat base, a security patrol was dispatched. This patrol was fired on by two VC from BT 628018. The patrol immediately assaulted and the VC broke contact and ran. One VC was wounded and captured but the other VC was able to retrieve the wounded man's weapon and escape in the heavy brush along the river.

(28) Later the same evening, at 292025H, another patrol from Company "B" was hit by approximately 150 rounds of small arms fire from BT 633975. Return fires included not only the patrol's organic small arms and M-79's, but also artillery and 81mm mortar fire. One Marine was killed instantly in the initial burst of the fire fight.

(29) A Company "K" patrol received five rounds of 60mm mortar fire at 291900H while the patrol was located at BS 508926. Six patrol members were

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

wounded by the mortar fragments. The patrol called artillery counter-mortar fire on the suspected VC mortar position at BS 516916, and a subsequent search picked up one wounded VCS.

SECRET

(30) The platoon from Company "D" located southeast of BINH SON established contact with the VC again at 300900H. An estimated squad of VC in the vicinity of BS 628997 opened a heavy volume of fire on the patrol, who deployed and returned fire. One VC was observed to have fallen and was carried away by the other VC's as they withdrew.

(31) The final incident of December was another booby trap. At 310900H, a Company "E" patrol tripped a booby trapped M-26 grenade at BT-441014, wounding three members of the patrol.

j. Fire Support

(1) During the month of December artillery support was furnished by the 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines in carrying out their mission of direct support of the 7th Marines. Reinforcing artillery fire was furnished by the 3rd Battalion, 12th Marines Artillery Group. A total of 9,015 rounds were fired during 662 missions consisting of 517 H&I missions, 54 targets of opportunity, 64 defensive concentrations fired in, and 23 registrations conducted.

(2) Naval gunfire personnel from 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines were deployed on one occasion during the month of December. On 9 December one naval gunfire spot team departed with elements of the Provisional Battalion in a motorized convoy to rendezvous with units participating in Operation HARVEST MOON in the TAM KY area. The spot team remained available each day of the operation and made a total of four trips as part of the convoy security.

k. Logistics

(1) A shortage of repair parts remained the major problem area during December, however the CRITIPAK program has begun to be felt and has been of great assistance in halting the upward trend of deadlined equipment mentioned previously. A shortage of electrical wire still exists, for even though a few requisitions have been filled the supply again fell far short of demand.

(2) The lack of tentage, which had brought the cantonment program to a standstill, has been partially resolved by a shipment of 55 GP tents received during the latter part of the month. The generator problem mentioned in November has been eased by the receipt of one generator from FLSG, and the return from repair of one previously deadlined PU-239 generator.

(3) During this period the 7th Marines assumed responsibility for the Enclave Collection Point. A new compound was constructed using civilian contractors to build six native grass huts and various other facilities. Construction of these huts for use by the Regiment continues at a moderate rate,

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

with the 3rd Battalion having the majority of the work completed. It is anticipated that during the month of January this program will be increased until all requirements are met.

~~SECRET~~

(4) If requisitions continue to be filled at the present rate, January should reflect a definite change in deadline reporting and supply levels will show a definite rise. Despite the shortages in some items, the overall logistic status of the Regiment is considered excellent. This organization can support logistically any assigned mission.

l. Air Defense. Air Defense was of a passive nature, with continued emphasis on camouflage and construction of bunkers.

m. Combat Air Support. Normal logistic, troop lift, medical evacuation, and air observation were provided by First Marine Aircraft Wing helicopters during the month. Fixed wing attack aircraft were used primarily for helicopter escort missions during troop lifts and resupply flights outside the Tactical Area of Responsibility. There were no particularly significant events during the month.

n. Medical Support. In the Regimental Aid Station, 258 individuals were seen at sick call. These Marines were treated as follows: 64 for gastroenteritis, 25 for upper respiratory infection, 13 for diseases of the skin, and three for urethritis.

o. Chaplain Support

(1) Chaplain support of the 7th Marine Regiment during December included 71 Protestant and 45 Catholic divine worship services. Memorial services were conducted during each week of the month for Marines killed in action. A broad and effective Christmas program was effected by the chaplains. In the absence of many of the important secular emphases normally associated with Christmas, the chaplains took advantage of a unique opportunity to highlight the spiritual impact of the season. Sound systems, tapes of Christmas music, and Nativity scenes were provided each battalion for use in their respective areas. Over 14,000 pounds of gifts from people throughout the United States were distributed to Marines.

(2) New and improved chapel facilities have received attention during this month. New chapels have been completed in the 1st and 2nd Battalion areas, and construction on a new chapel in the Regimental CP is well underway. Chaplains, however, continue to operate in the field with their units, and the 2nd Battalion Chaplain accompanied the battalion on Operation HARVEST MOON, ministering to the spiritual needs of Marines in the objective area throughout the engagement.

(3) Chaplains continue their energetic support of and participation in the Civil Affairs program of the Regiment. These activities continue to be primarily working with local missionaries, schools, refugee centers and other church related activities. These church-social agencies do not come formally under the purview of existing governmental programs and are considered prime areas of opportunity for the church in the military establishment.

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

(4) On 24 December the Chief of Navy Chaplains, Rear Admiral James W. KELLY, visited the CHU LAI Enclave. The Regimental Chaplain, 7th Marines was Rear Admiral KELLY's escort for his tour of the enclave. The Commanding Officers of the Regiment and the three Battalions and the Battalion Chaplains received Rear Admiral KELLY in the Regimental Conference Room. This visit proved very helpful and highly successful, meriting prompt praise from the Chief of Chaplains.

p. Civil Affairs/Military Government/Community Relations

(1) Medical assistance continued to be the keynote of the 7th Marines civil affairs program during the month of December. The 1st Battalion provided assistance to the following hamlets: TRUNG AN (2), 585000; NUOC MAN, 574972; DONG BINH (1), 565003; DONG BINH (2), 564063; HOA VAN, 571014; VINH AN, 614010; PHUOC AN, 570015; and HAI NINH, 609017. The 2nd Battalion provided assistance to CHU LAI New Life Hamlet, 503060. The 3rd Battalion provided assistance to: TRI BINH (1), 555987; AN THIEN, 520032; CHAU TU (4), 582947; CHAU TU (6), 582941; PHUOC BINH TAY (1), 508956; TAY PHUOC (1), 483948; THO AN, 472955; TIEN DAC, 583928; PHUOC THUAN (1), 576917, PHUOC THUAN (2), 565914. In addition, a corpsman stationed with the liaison officer at BINH SON, 595925, conducted sickcall at the district dispensary in conjunction with the district nurses. Medical and dental assistance was provided to 7,712 people with a total of 11,727 treatments administered.

(2) The dental assistance program that was initiated in CHU LAI New Life Hamlet in November was enlarged and dental services were provided in all three battalion areas. One child was sent to SAIGON for a cleft palate operation.

(3) At present twelve local Vietnamese are receiving training as health workers. This program has been very satisfactory and the trainees are learning quite rapidly and are showing much enthusiasm.

(4) The 3rd Battalion has initiated English Classes in TRI BINH (1), 555987, and AN THIEN, 520032. In addition, music appreciation periods and art contests have been held, which the Vietnamese enjoy very much. Volley balls and basketballs have been distributed and joint sports participation periods have been conducted.

(5) Food, clothing, candy, soap, dolls, and salt were distributed to needy families during month. Christmas parties were held which were enjoyed by the children immensely.

(6) A People's Action Team was inserted in TRUNG AN (2), 585000, during the month of December and it has been helping the people in that area by providing security and civic action projects which are soon to be started.

(7) A cooperative hog farm is under construction in CHU LAI New Life Hamlet. The materials were provided by USOM, and Captain THEER of Company "E", 2nd Battalion, an experienced hog raiser from Iowa, has offered technical advice and assistance to the members of the cooperative. Garbage from the

messhalls in the CHU LAI Enclave will be used to feed the pigs.

~~SECRET~~

(8) Our civil affairs program continues to expand and progress. The people receiving our assistance continue to be responsive and receptive. They are beginning to participate more and are beginning to help on joint projects. For instance, a dispensary at TRI BINH (1), 555987, was established with the 7th Marines supplying some materials and advice, but with the Vietnamese doing the work themselves. They have further shown appreciation by putting on demonstrations of folk dancing to reciprocate for our efforts.

O. F. Peatross
O. F. PEATROSS

~~SECRET~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: RL LAWSON
 RELASER: K. W. JOHNSON
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY

FROM: 7th MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG III MAF
 ADC THIRD MARDIV
 7TH MARINES (ALL UNITS)
 SA 2ND ARVN DIV

INFO: 4TH MARINES
 MAG-12
 MAG-16
 MAG-36
 7TH CIT
 3D ITT
 3/12

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 109.
2. 301200H NOV TO 011200H DEC 65.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY.

(1) VC INITIATED ONE GRENADE INCIDENT.

(2) 1/7

(A) AT 301200H "C" CO PATROL OBSD AN UNKNOWN (OVER 5) NUMBER OF VC DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORMS WITH CARTRIDGE BELTS, HELMETS AND CARBINES, AT COOR BT621022, CALLED IN 81MM FIRE. COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.

(B) AT 301030H "C" CO FIRE TEAM OBSD FOUR VC DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES, CARTRIDGE BELTS AND UNKNOWN TYPE OF WEAPONS. VIC COORD BT646008. TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY FIRE TEAM'S MACHINE GUN. TWO ADDITIONAL FIRE TEAMS LOCATED BT646008 SWEEPED OVER VC POSITIONS. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED TO THE VIC OF COORD BT654007. NO FURTHER CONTACT ESTABLISHED.

(C) AT 301115H "C" CO REPORTED TWO VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS HAD BEEN WOUNDED BY SHORT 81MM FIRE VIC COORD BT622019. ONE CIV EVACUATED TO "B" MED; OTHER TREATED AT BAS.

(D) AT 301930H "C" CO PERIMETER BS628993 RECD ONE HAND GRENADE WHICH FELL SHORT OF POSITIONS. TWO HAND GRENADES AND 81MM ILLUMINATION AND SMALL ARMS FIRED IN RETURN. ONE VCS OBSERVED UNDER ILLUMINATION HEADING FOR LARGE BOULDERS. RESULTS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE UNKNOWN. AREA CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(E) AT 302100H "C" CO OP OBSERVED TWO VC VIC COORD BT630993 NEAR THE DEFENSIVE WIRE. FIRED M-79 AND EIGHT ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE AS VC WITH-DREW INTO ROCKS. RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN. AREA CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(F) AT 010745H "C" CO REPORTED CAPTURING THREE VCS DURING BEGINNING OF OPERATION AT VIC COORD BT641016. SENT TO CHU LAI COMPOUND.

(G) AT 010820H "C" CO REPORTED ONE VC KIA, AND CAPTURED ONE VC VIC COORD BT649020. SENT TO CHU LAI COMPOUND.

(H) AT 010820H "C" CO REPORTED CAPTURE OF THREE VCS AND ONE VC COORD UNKNOWN AT TIME OF THIS REPORT.

(I) AT 010935H "C" CO REPORTED SIGHTING TWO VCS STARTING TO CROSS RIVER IN A BOAT AT COORD BT653044. BOAT TAKEN UNDER FIRE BUT FAILED TO STOP. RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN.

(J) AT 010935H LZ WHIP REPORTED OBSERVING NINE TO TWELVE MEN CON-GREGATING IN GROUPS VIC COORD 955055. NO WEAPONS VISIBLE. CONTINUING OBSERVA-TION AT TIME OF REPORT.

(K) REFERENCE 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 108 PARA 3 (2)(C): TYPE OF BOOBY TRAP THOUGHT TO BE 155 ARTILLERY ROUND SITUATED IN CENTER OF RAILROAD TRACKS NOSE DOWN. CRATER APPROX 2½ FEET WIDE AND 3 FEET DEEP COVERED WITH

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

WHITE POWDER. NO TRAP DEVICE FOUND IN AREA. THREE SMALL PILES OF MANURE WERE SET TWO FEET APART IN LINE ON RIGHT SIDE OF ARTY ROUND WITH THE CENTER PILE EVEN WITH ARTY ROUND.

(3) 2/7

(A) AT 302130H TWO VC MALE AND ONE FEMALE BELIEVED TO BE MEMBERS OF A VC DEMOLITION/SUICIDE TEAM WERE CAPTURED BY AN ARVN INTELLIGENCE SQUAD WORKING WITH "E" CO AT BT499056 (TICH TAY (2)), VCS TURNED OVER TO ITT.

(4) 3/7 NEGATIVE REPORT THIS PERIOD.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA BY:	CONFIRMED	POSSIBLE
1/7	1	0
2/7	0	0
3/7	0	0
TOTAL	1	0

(2) CAPTIVES, DEFECTORS, RALLIERS

	CAPTIVE	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECT
1 VC	2	0	2
2 PAVN	0	0	0
3 No. of above wounded	0	0	0
TOTAL	2	0	2

(3) POSSIBLE WIA: NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS: NONE

9. ESTIMATE NUMBER AND TYPES OF VEHICLES: NONE

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN.

A. WEATHER. GENERAL FORECAST FROM 011800H DEC TO 021800H DEC. THE LOW TONIGHT WILL BE 78, HIGH TOMORROW 82. THE AVERAGE HUMIDITY WILL BE 85% WITH A FORECAST OF SCATTERED RAIN SHOWERS. WINDS WILL BE NORTHERLY, FIVE TO TEN KTS. VISIBILITY WILL BE UNRESTRICTED EXCEPT FOR THREE TO FIVE MILES IN RAINSHOWERS. BMNT FOR 02DEC IS 0636, SUNRISE 0659, SUNSET 1817, BENT 1840, MOONRISE 1311, MOONSET 0018, MOONPHASE $\frac{1}{2}$.

B. TERRAIN. ROADS CONTINUE TO BE MUDDY BUT PASSABLE.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM ~~VN~~ ~~NATIVES~~: RECD FROM 16 YR OLD VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN FROM NUOC MAN HAMLET, BINH THANG VILLAGE. ON 15 NOVEMBER THIS VIETNAMESE YOUTH RETURNED TO HIS NATIVE HAMLET AFTER HAVING SPENT THREE MONTHS IN A VC POLITICAL INDOCTRINATION SCHOOL. SUBJECT WAS CAPTURED DURING A VC RAID ON NUOC MAN HAMLET DURING AUGUST 1965 AND TAKEN TO A VC POLITICAL INDOCTRINATION AND BASE CAMP LOCATED AT TAY PHUOC HAMLET NEAR THE SUIO SAU VIC COORD BS493945. DURING THE EARLY PART OF SEPTEMBER AN AIR STRIKE DESTROYED THE SCHOOL AND BASE CAMP AND SUBSEQUENTLY THE CAMP WAS MOVED TO ITS PRESENT POSITION OF AN KHUONG HAMLET, TRUYEN TUNG SUB-HAMLET VIC COORD BS488938. SUBJECT RECD INTENSIVE POLITICAL INDOCTRINATION AND WORKED IN THE VC CULTIVATED FIELDS DURING HIS CAPTIVITY. UPON COMPLETION OF THE SCHOOL SUBJECT WAS ASSIGNED TO NAM BINH HAMLET BS960540, HOWEVER WHEN HE WAS RELEASED HE IMMEDIATELY RETURNED TO NUOC MAN HAMLET. SUBJECT IDENTIFIED THE FOLLOWING PERSONALITIES:

MR CONG, AGE 40, DEPUTY DISTRICT PARTY CHAIRMAN. LIVES AT BASE CAMP.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MR THU, AGE 30, DISTRICT PARTY CHAIRMAN DOES NOT LIVE AT BASE CAMP BUT DELIVERS POLITICAL LECTURES AT THE SCHOOL.

NGUYEN LUONG SI, AGE 19, GUERRILLA SECURITY MEMBER (FORMALLY ATTACHED TO THE VINH AN GUERRILLA SQUAD.).

DUNG LAP, VC TRAINING CADRE.

DONG QUY, VC TRAINING CADRE.

BINH (FIRST NAME UNK.), VC TRAINING CADRE.

VINH PHAT, GUERRILLA SECURITY MEMBER.

WHEN SUBJECT WAS RELEASED FROM THE SCHOOL, HE ESTIMATED THAT 160 CAPTIVE VIETNAMESE WERE BEING HELD THERE.

14. QUANG NGAI REPORT: AT 292130H DUC PHO RECD SMALL PROBING ATTACK. DURING THE NIGHT OF 29NOV, TRA BONG REPORTED BS358879 HAD BEEN PROBED BY UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC. MORTAR FIRE CAUSED THE VC TO WITHDRAW BY UNK ROUTE. FROM 0410-0425 #0NOV, TEANG BINH RECD HARASSMENT S/A FIRE FROM BT160418, NO CASUALTIES. AN ARVN TWO BATTALION OPERATION NORTH OF QUANG NGAI STARTED AT 300900H WITH ONE COMPANY REPORTING RECEIVING AUTO WEAPONS FIRE AT 301350H FROM BS677844. ONLY CONTACT REPORTED SO FAR.

BT

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: W. B. GARNETT JR

FORWASER: E. W. JOHNSON *EW Johnson*

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE
 CG III MAF
 ADC THIRD MARINE
 7TH MARINES (ALL UNITS)
 SA AND ARVN DIV

INFO: 4TH MARINES
 MAC-42
 MAC-46
 MAC-36
 7TH CIT
 3D IIT
 3/12

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 110
2. 011200H - 021200H DEC 65
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD.
 - A. GROUND ACTIVITY.

(1) VC INITIATED 2 S/A AND 1 GRENADE INCIDENT.

(2) 1/7

(A) AT 011130H COMPANY "C" APPREHENDED THE FOLLOWING VCS: 1-VCS AT BT 624000, HAD NO ID CARD. ONE VCS AT BT 628013, PERSON WAS HIDING FROM PATROL AND OF MILITARY AGE. TWO VCS AT BT 621023, HAD NO ID CARD AND WAS HIDING FROM PATROL.

AT 010730H COMPANY "C" APPREHENDED THE FOLLOWING VCS: TWO VCS AT BT640012. ONE HAD BURNED HIS ID CARD AND THE OTHER WAS HIDING FROM THE PATROL. ONE VCC WAS WOUNDED AND ONE KILLED AT BT646007; WHEN PATROL ENCOUNTERED 4 VC WITH 1 WEAPON. OTHER VC ESCAPED WITH WEAPON. DEAD VC WAS TURNED OVER TO LOCAL PEOPLE FOR BURIAL. THREE VCS WERE PICKED UP AT BT 628021 BECAUSE ONE WAS OF MILITARY AGE AND THE OTHER WAS HIDING FROM THE PATROL. THE NINE VCS AND WOUNDED VCC WERE DELIVERED TO IIT.

(B) AT 011445H CO "D" APPREHENDED 1 VCS. THE VCS FORWARDED TO IIT.

(C) AT 011943H TO 011954H CO "D" REC'D AT BT 558015 60 TO 75 RDS OF CARBINE AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 7 VC LOCATED AT BT556015. 7-M79 RDS AND 225 RDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE WAS RETURNED. THE VC BROKE CONTACT AFTER 1 WAS WOUNDED. A SEARCH OF THE AREA DISCLOSED NEGATIVE FINDINGS.

(D) AT 012040H CO "C" DETECTED MOVEMENT AT 628992 BY THE SIDs. 7-HAND GRENADES WERE THROWN BY MARINES AND ONE INCOMING WAS REC'D. NEGATIVE RESULTS WERE DETERMINED BY THIS ACTION.

(E) AT 012045H CO "C" DETECTED MOVEMENT AT BS628994. TWO VC WERE OBS'D AND TWO RDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE WERE REC'D. 81MM MORTARS WERE FIRED AT THE VC WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(F) AT 012100H CO "C" DETECTED MOVEMENT BY THE SIDs AT BS639993. 2 RDS OF M-79 WERE FIRED INTO SUSPECTED AREA. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(G) AT 012115H CO "C" DETECTED MOVEMENT BY THE SID VIC OF BS628992. THE SOUND FROM THE SID BECAME ERRATIC THEN STOPPED. FIRE TEAM CHECKED THE AREA WHERE A "JUG" WAS POSITIONED TO FIND THE COMM WIRE HAD BEEN CUT. NEGATIVE CONTACT WAS MADE.

(H) AT 020120H CO "B" OBS'D 3 VC AT BS643988 AND BS642985 VC WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) 2/7

(A) AT 011330H "E" CO PATROL APPREHENDED 3 VCS AT BT 448018. VCS WERE APPREHENDED FOR NOT HAVING ID CARDS AND BEING OF MILITARY AGE.

(B) AT 020115H "F" CO REC'D 3 INCOMING TRACERS RDS FROM BT 493040.

(4) 3/7 - NEGATIVE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

(1)	KIA BY:	CONFIRMED	POSSIBLE	
	1-1/7:	1	0	
	2-2/7:	0	0	
	3-3/7:	0	0	
	TOTAL	1	0	
(2)	WIA BY:			
	1-1/7:	2	0	
	2-2/7:	0	0	
	3-3/7:	0	0	
	TOTAL	2	0	
(3)	CAPTIVES, DESERTERS, RALLIERS:			
		CAPTIVE	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECT
1.	VC	1	0	12
2.	PAVN	0	0	0
	TOTAL	1	0	12

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS: NONE

9. ESTIMATE NUMBER AND TYPES OF VEHICLES: NONE

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS:

A. WEATHER: GENERAL FORECAST FOR 021800H TO 031800H; LOW TONIGHT 72, HIGH TOMORROW 85. HUMIDITY 85%. WIND: 8-12 KNOTS FROM EAST. VISIBILITY: 5-7 MILES FORECAST CLOUDY SKIES WITH INTERMITTENT RAIN SHOWERS: ASTRO DATA. MOONRISE 1322 MOONSET-0652 BUNT 0633 BENT 1837 MOON PHASE 3/4

B. TERRAIN: ROADS NUDDY BUT PASSABLE.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NONE

12. CONFUSIONS. NONE

13. INFORMATION REC'D FROM CIVILIAN: NONE

14. A. QUANG NGAI LNO RPT.

1. ON 301900H DONG PHUOC (1) HAD A PROBE. 2 VC HELMETS WERE FOUND, ALSO DISCOVERED NEW TRENCHES IN VIC AND THEIR NIGHT POSITION AT BS 659888, AND CAMOUFLAGED MATERIALS. 20 TO 30 VC INFILTRATED INTO DISTRICT HQS AT TAM KY AT 0045. THEY THREW HAND GRENADE, BURNED ONE 2 TON TRUCK.

2. ON 25 NOV, THE 52nd VC BN MOVED INTO LE-THUY HAMLET, BS695975. THEY CONSTRUCTED A LARGE UNDERGROUND BUNKER CAPABLE OF CONTAINING ABOUT 100 MEN AT VIC OF ABOVE VILLAGE.

B. MONTHLY CAPTIVE REPORT

MONTHLY CAPTIVE REPORT FOR PERIOD 312400 OCT TO 302400 NOV 65.

241 VCS SENT TO CHU LAI COMPOUND

6 VCC (5 SENT TO CHU LAI COMPOUND. 1 - WIA VC SENT TO "B" MED).

1 WIA CIVILIAN SENT TO QUANG NGAI

2 VCS ESCAPED FROM CAPTURING UNIT

133 CLEAR AS CIVILIAN AND RETURNED TO AREA OF APPREHENSION.

383 TOTAL CAPTIVES FOR PERIOD.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Cmd Deane

DRAFTER: W. B. CARNEY JR
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON *KW Johnson*
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 DTG:
 CONCUR

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 111
2. 021200H TO 021300H DEC 65
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION

A. GROUND ACTIVITY.

- (1) VC INITIATED ONE GRENADE INCIDENT.
- (2) 1/7

(A) AT 022550H VIC BS576943 ONE VC DRESSED IN BLACK AND ARMED WITH A WEAPON WAS ENCOUNTERED BY A "D" CO PATROL. THE VC RAN INTO A CANE FIELD AND WAS PURSUED. THREE RDS OF S/A FIRED, NEGATIVE RESULTS, LOST CONTACT.

(B) AT 022020H CO "C" DETECTED FIVE VC VIC BS627993. THE VC THREW ONE HAND GRENADE IN CO "C"'S POSITION. FIVE GRENADES WERE THROWN IN RETURN WOUNDING ONE VC.

(C) ATO30245H CO "C" REPORTED AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC MOVING IN VIC BS627993. 81MM MORTARS WERE FIRED WOUNDING THREE VC. NO BODIES RECOVERED.

(D) AT 030710H "C" CO MADE CONTACT WITH FIVE VC WITH WEAPONS, VIC BT654003. THE VC WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE WOUNDING ONE AND CAPTURING HIM. AN M-1 CARBINE AND ONE M-26 GRENADE WERE ALSO CAPTURED AS A RESULT OF THIS ENCOUNTER. THE OTHER VC ESCAPED AND COULD NOT BE CONTACTED AGAIN. THE VC WAS EVACUATED TO "B" MED. DISPOSITION OF WEAPON BEING CHECKED ON AT TIME OF THIS REPORT.

- (3) 2/7 NEGATIVE REPORT THIS PERIOD.
- (4) 3/7

(A) AT 011630H PATROL FROM "L" CO FOUND PHU LE (2) BS556938 NEARLY DESERTED. ONLY THREE OUT OF APPROX 60 HOUSES WERE OCCUPIED. PATROL SEARCHED VILLAGE, FOUND ONLY BASIC FURNITURE IN HOMES. OBSERVED TWO CHILDREN AND TEN OLD MEN AND WOMEN IN VILLAGE.

(B) AT 021720H, FALSE-2 APPREHENDED VCS NGUYEN MAN WORKING AS CONSTRUCTION WORKER IN FALSE CP. SENT TO CHU LAI COMPOUND.

G. ATO22110H ARVN INTELLIGENCE SECTION LEADER OF CHU LAI NEW LIFE HAMLET REPORTED (NO EVAL) TO AIRFIELD DEFENSE THE FOLLOWING:

(1) VC AND VC SYMPATHISERS WHO LIVE IN CHU LAI NEW LIFE HAMLET WILL TRY TO GET WORK AT THE RMK COMPOUND.

(2) PERSONS WORKING AT RMK COMPOUND, WHO LIVE IN NEW LIFE HAMLET WILL STRIKE ON 3 OR 4 DECEMBER FOR UNKNOWN REASONS.

(3) VILLAGERS FROM NEW LIFE HAMLET ARE PICKING UP CANNED FOOD AT THE DUMP AREA, STORING IT IN THEIR HOUSES, AND DELIVERING TO VC HIDING IN THE MOUNTAINS.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA BY:	CONFIRMED	POSSIBLE
1/7	0	0
2/7	0	0
3/7	0	0
TOTAL	0	0
(2) CAPTIVES, DEFECTORS, RALLIERS		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	CAPTIVE	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECT
1 VC	1	0	1
2 PAVN	0	0	0
3 No. OF ABOVE WOUNDED	1	0	0

(3) POSSIBLE WIA: FOUR

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: BINH SON LIAISON OFFICER REPORTS THAT VC ELECTRICALLY DETONATED TWO MINES ON HIGHWAY #1 VIC BS589942 AND FOLLOWED THE EXPLOSIONS WITH BAR FIRE FROM 585943. THE PF WHO WERE ON THE ROAD SUFFERED NO CASUALTIES. THE ROAD IS STILL PASSABLE.

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: SEE PARA 8.

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS:

A. BINH SON DISTRICT HQS INTELL AGENT (C/4) 27 NOV.

(1) THE VC PLAN TO INFILTRATE INTO CHAU-O VILLAGE, BS599923 TO KIDNAP AND ASSASSINATE GOVERNMENT CADRES AND DISPERSE CIVILIANS IN THE REFUGEE CAMP. THE VC WILL USE CIVILIANS TO DEMONSTRATE IN THE VILLAGE IN THE NEAR FUTURE.

(2) THERE ARE TWO VC PLATOONS COMMANDED BY DO-NGOC-HOA (LOCATION NOT DISCLOSED). AT BS582890 THERE IS ONE GUERRILLA PLATOON COMMANDED BY PHAM BAT. THIS PLATOON SENDS TWO SQUADS TO GUARD AT BS572895 AND BS583897 IN BINH KHANH VILLAGE. THEY WILL SNIPE AT FRIENDLY TROOPS WHEN THEY PASS THROUGH THE VILLAGE.

B. 1/4 ARVN BATTALION AGENT (C/2) 27NOV. THERE IS ONE VC BN COMMANDED BY CHAU KHOI DICH AT BS589862. THEY MOVED THERE FROM BINH THUYEN, BS510833. THIS BATTALION HAS AN APPROX STRENGTH OF 500 AND IS ARMED WITH ONE 81MM MORTAR, THREE 60MM MORTARS, TWO 50CAL MORS, THREE 57MM RR'S, THREE 30CAL MG'S, BARS AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. (S-2 CMT: THIS BATTALION WAS REPORTED ON 26 NOV AS BEING LOCATED AT BS528864).

C. BINHSON DISTRICT HQS INTELL AGENT (C/3) 27NOV. THE 52ND VC BN IS COMMANDED BY HUYNH TAN TUU. IT MOVED FROM BINH LANH BS633908 TO BINH HOANG AND IS NOW LOCATED AT BS676889, THAMHOI HAMLET, BS655900, DONG PHUOC HAMLET, BS631876 AND 628874.

D. SECTOR S-2 PERSONAL REPORT. FROM A PERSONAL RECONNAISSANCE IT WAS OBSERVED THAT THE ROAD FROM BS500885 TO BS518890 HAS MANY DITCHES CUT ACROSS IT AS WELL AS MANY FALLEN TREES. THE HAMLETS AT BS500880 AND BS515886 HAVE NO YOUNG MEN. THE VILLAGERS CONFIRM THAT THIS VICINITY IS A NORTH/SOUTH CROSSING OF VC SUPPLY ROUTES. ONE VS SQUAD CONTROLS EAST/WEST ROAD TRAFFIC AT HAMLET IN VICINITY BS500883.

E. BINH SON DISTRICT HQS, 996 RF CO INTELL AGENT (UNEVAL), 29NOV. THE 277 VC BATTALION IS COMMANDED BY NGUYEN CONA DAN AND PHAN THANH TRI. ARMED WITH ONE 57RR, TWO 60MM MORTARS, TWO 30CAL MG'S WITH AN APPROX STRENGTH OF 500. IT IS LOCATED AT BS476834, BS484837, BS488839, BS493842. THEY PLAN TO ATTACK THE 936TH RF COMPANY AT ANHOA OUTPOST BS474864 SOME NIGHT IN THE NEAR FUTURE.

F. BINH SON DISTRICT HQS INTELL AGENT (C/3) 30NOV.

(1) THERE IS APPROXIMATELY 100 VC ARMED WITH TWO 60MM MORTARS, TWO 30CAL MG'S, NINE BAR'S AND ADEQUATE INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS, COORDINATING WITH TWO GUERRILLA PLATOONS LOCATED AT AN HOI, BS676888, CHINH HOI, BS669890, TAM HOI, BS684896 NAD LAC SON, BS702890.

(2) THE CP OF A VC REGIMENT IS LOCATED AT PHU NHIEU HAMLET, BS719876. THERE IS ONE LOCAL COMPANY ON GUARD AROUND THE AREA. THEY HAVE PRC-10 RADIOS AND A TELEPHONE WIRE FROM AN BANG, BS712864 TO PHU NHIEU, BS719876.

(3) THE VC HAVE A SCHOOL TO TRAIN CADRES AT AN THANH, BS723882.

(4) 100 VC OF THE 52ND BATTALION HAVE CHANGED THEIR DESIGNATION TO THE 42ND BATTALION.

(5) BINH SON DISTRICT HQS INTELL AGENT (C/2) 30NOV. THE VC ORGANIZED A MEETING AT A MR. VO TAN'S HOUSE AT BS520896 for 2400, 30NOV.

CONFIDENTIAL

H. BINH SON DISTRICT HQS. (UNEVAL) 29 NOV. AT 281200H ONE VC CO AND 100 WORKERS APPEARED AT BS615915, 618917 AND BS623918. BINH SON ARTY FIRED: RESULTS UNKNOWN. AT 281700, 65 VC APPEARED AT BS530870, ~~530860~~, AND BS 540870. BINH SON ARTY FIRED; RESULTS UNKNOWN.

9. ESTIMATE NUMBER AND TYPES OF VEHICLES: NONE

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS:

A. WEATHER. GENERAL FORECAST FOR 031800H TO 041800H. LOW 73, HIGH TOMORROW 84. VISIBILITY 7 MILES, 2-3 MILES IN THE RAIN. AVERAGE HUMIDITY 86%. WINDS 5-10 KNOTS FROM THE NW. CLOUD COVER, 3,000 BROKEN. SCATTERED RAIN SHOWERS ARE PREDICTED. SUNRISE, 0700; SUNSET, 1823; MOONRISE, 1359; MOONSET, 0139, MOONPHASE 3/4; EENT, 1837; BMNT, 0633.

B. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. INFORMATION FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS: VILLAGERS FROM TRUNG AN (2) SAID THAT 30 VC CAME INTO THEIR HAMLET AND BURNED DOWN THE PF HUTS ONLY. MANY OF THE VILLAGERS LEFT WITH THEIR PERSONAL POSSESSIONS BUT MOST RETURNED IN THE MORNING. THE VC LEFT IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION WHEN A FRIENDLY PATROL APPROACHED THE HAMLET.

BT
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: CARNEY JR
 RELEASER: W. JOHNSON *W. Johnson*
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 DTG:
 CONCUR:

DIARY

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 112
2. 031200H TO 041200H DEC 65
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION
 - A. GROUND ACTIVITY

- (1) VC INITIATED ONE S/A AND TWO GRENADE INCIDENTS.
- (2) 1/7

(A) AT 031745H "B" CO PATROL OBSERVED TWO VIETNAMESE BEATING A BAMBOO DRUM COORDINATES BT 583001. UPON PATROL'S APPROACH ONE VIETNAMESE FLED, THE OTHER WAS CAPTURED BY PATROL AND PROCESSED TO BOOTH COLLECTION POINT AS VCS. FORWARDED TO IFT 040920.

(B) AT 031750H "C" CO RECD FIVE ROUNDS OF SEMI-AUTO SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM COORDINATES BS635993. "C" CO RETURNED THREE M-79 AND FIFTY M-60 ROUNDS. RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN.

(C) AT 031945H "C" CO RECD TWO INCOMING GRENADES. ONE AT BS628991 AND ONE AT BS628993. BOTH GRENADES WERE DUDS. TWO GRENADES, TWO M-79 AND SIX M-14 ROUNDS RETURNED. RESULTS OF FIRE UNK, DUDS WERE PICKED UP AT FIRST LIGHT. NO LOT NUMBERS AS GRENADES WERE TOO OLD.

(D) AT 032235H "D" CO OBSD MOVEMENT AT COORD BT559010. ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED AND ONE VC WAS OBSERVED RUNNING OFF THE SIDE OF THE ROAD. COULD NOT DETERMINE IF THE VC WAS ARMED OR NOT. NO FIRE RECD OR RETURNED.

(E) DURING "C" CO OPERATION CONDUCTED 3 DEC 65, LARGE CACHES OF RICE WERE FOUND IN THE HAMLET OF DONG LE (4). AN ESTIMATED 1500 LBS OF RICE WAS BEING STORED AT THE HOME OF TU MOT IN DONG LE (4). ACCORDING TO AN OLD WOMAN, THE GRAND-MOTHER LIVING AT TU MOT'S HOME WITH HIS SON, TU MOT WAS A TAX COLLECTOR FOR THE VC. VILLAGERS WERE ASSESSED TAX OF 30 BUSHEL OF RICE. RICE WAS STORED IN LARGE CROCKS AND BASKETS. IT WAS ALSO LEARNED THEY WERE MOVING RICE FROM DONG LE (4) TO TUYET DIEM (4). RICE COULD NOT BE CONFISCATED, MEANS TO REMOVE RICE NOT AVAILABLE. FROM THE ATTITUDE OF PEOPLE IN TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA IT WAS APPARENT IN THE HAMLETS OF DONG LE (1), (6) AND (4) AND IN TUYET DIEM (4) THAT VC WILL CONTROL AND INFLUENCE ACTIVITIES IN THE HAMLETS. THE ATTITUDE IS UNFRIENDLY WITH A QUICK REACTION OF DEMONSTRATION, ESPECIALLY BY FEMALES. THERE IS NO EVIDENCE OF BUILT-UP AREA (CONSTRUCTION OF TRENCHES, PUNJI TRAPS AND BOOBY TRAPS). IT IS ALSO EVIDENT THAT THE VC OCCUPY THE VILLAGE DURING LATE DAYLIGHT HOURS THEN MOVE OUT AT 2400 AT NIGHT AND SLEEP IN THE HILLS. ALSO, VC HAVE APPARENTLY SPREAD PROPAGANDA THROUGHOUT THE HAMLETS THAT "MARINES ARE CRUEL AND BEAT AND RAPE THE WOMEN."

- (3) 2/7 NEGATIVE REPORT THIS PERIOD
- (4) 3/7 NEGATIVE REPORT THIS PERIOD

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA BY:	CONFIRMED	POSSIBLE
1/7	0	0
2/7	0	0
3/7	0	0
TOTAL	0	0

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) CAPTIVES, DEFECTORS, RALLIERS

	CAPTIVE	CHIEF HOI	SUSPECT
1 VC	0	0	1
2 PAVN	0	0	0
3 NO OF ABOVE WOUNDED	0	0	0

(3) POSSIBLE MIA: NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: SEE PARA 8.

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS:

A. QUANG NGAI LNO REPORT 040950H DEC: L-19'S RPTD 50 VC AT BS5787434 ALSO TWO BNS AT BS762392. THE BRIDGE AT BS790417 IS UNDER VC CONTROL.

B. LY TIN DISTRICT HQS, 031615H (0/3): 1 VC MP REGT, KNOWN AS THE 307TH, COMMANDED BY NAM, REPORTED LOCATED AT BS554007. REGT MOVED FROM LAOS TO QUANG NGAI AREA. REGT ARMED WITH SIX 30CALIB 'S, THREE 81MM MORTARS, THREE 60MM MORTARS, EIGHTEEN BAR'S. UNIFORMS ARE RPTD TO BE GREY AND GREEN. THE WORDS "LUE NGU HANH" ARE CARVED ON THEIR RIFLE STOCKS. "BORN IN NORTH" IS TATTOOED ON THE CHEST, "DIE IN SOUTH" IS TATTOOED ON THE ARM. THE INTENTION OF THE REGIMENT IS TO ATTACK SOUTH CHU LAI AIRFIELD.

9. ESTIMATE TYPES AND NUMBER OF VEHICLES: NONE

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS:

A. WEATHER. GENERAL FORECAST FOR 041800 TO 051800H: LOW TONIGHT 74, HIGH TOMORROW 85. HUMIDITY 88%. WINDS 3-5 KTS FROM THE NW SHIFTING TO THE NORTHEAST. FORECAST, PARTLY CLOUDY WITH SCATTERED RAINSHOWERS. SUNRISE 0659, SUNSET 1812, MOONRISE 1445, MOONSET 0228, BMNT 0634, EBNT 1837, MOONPHASE 3/4.

B. TERRAIN: NO CHANGE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS: NONE

BT
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: R. L. LAWSON

RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY

DTG:

CONCUR:

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG III MAF
 ADC THIRD MARDIV
 7TH MARINES (ALL UNITS)
 SA 2ND ARVN DIV

INFO: 4TH MARINES
 MAG-12
 MAG-16
 MAG-36
 7TH CIT
 3D ITT
 3/12

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 113
2. 041200H TO 051200H DEC 65
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) VC INITIATED NO INCIDENTS DURING PERIOD.

(2) 1/7

3 (A) AT 041100H "C" CO APPREHENDED 3 VCS. TWO FEMALE VCS WERE APPREHENDED WITH SEVEN ANTI-AMERICAN PROPAGANDA PAMPHLETS. OTHER VCS IS TEN YEARS OLD AND WAS APPREHENDED FOR SPYING ON CHARLIE CO PATROL. DELIVERED TO ITT AT 041430H.

1 (B) AT 041945H "B" CO PATROL RPT'D AT 040500H VIC COORD BT 601002, A VCS APPROACHED THE PATROL AND TURNED HIMSELF IN. NO INTERPRETER AVAILABLE TO INTERROGATE THE VCS. FORWARDED TO ITT AT 042000H.

(C) AT 042025H "C" CO RPT'D, AT VIC COORD BS 629992, DETECTING A MOVEMENT VIC COORD BS 626989. FIRED ONE M-79 RD AND ONE ILLUMINATION RD. RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN, UNK.

(D) AT 042345H "C" CO PATROL RPT'D, AT 042300H VIC COORD 630018, OBS'D TWO VC RUNNING ACROSS SAND INTO A TREE LINE VIC COORD BT 632022. THE VC WERE DRESSED IN GRAY UNIFORMS, WEARING HELMETS AND CARTRIDGE BELTS WITH UNK TYPE WEAPONS, PATROL SET UP A BLOCKING FORCE BUT THE VC EVADED THEM AND ENTERED TUYET DIEM (2). PATROL LOST CONTACT AND CONTINUED THEIR MISSION.

(E) AT 050200H "C" CO LAYOUT PATROL RPT'D, AT 050130H VIC COORD BT-626023, OBS'D FIVE VC MOVING ALONG BEACH VICINITY COORD BT 626023. PATROL OPENED FIRE WOUNDING TWO. THE FIVE ESCAPED TO AN ISLAND VIC COORD 626023. PATROL THEN CALLED AN ARTILLERY MISSION ON THE ISLAND. A FIRE TEAM SWAM OUT TO THE ISLAND AND FOUND A SUITCASE CONTAINING BOOTS, KHAKI UNIFORMS, SOCKS AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. NO WEAPONS OR BODIES WERE FOUND.

3 (F) AT 051000H, "B" CO DELIVERED TO THIS CP THREE VCS APPREHENDED AT 050145H VIC COORD BS609996. THE VCS WERE FOUND HIDING IN BACK ROOM OF A HOUSE. WILL BE FORWARDED ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.

6 (G) AT 050640H "C" 1/7, CONDUCTING SWEEP & CLEAR IN TUYET DIEM (3) COORD BT658033, CONTACTED ESTIMATED 70 VC MOVING FROM TUYET DIEM (3) THROUGH CHANNEL TO TUYET DIEM (1). SOME VC WERE IN SHORTS, NAKED, BLACK PJ'S AND SOME IN GREY UNIFORMS. MANY WERE CARRYING WEAPONS. TOOK VC UNDER FIRE FROM POSITIONS BT-654040 TO 655038. 30 VC CONFIRMED KIA, 14 VC WIA, 10 UNCONFIRMED KIA AND 15 VC UNCONFIRMED WIA. 6 VC CAPTIVES WOUNDED, 6 VCS CAPTIVES, 1 VCS CAPTIVE WOUNDED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ALL WOUNDED MED EVACUATED. SEE PARA 4.B. FOR CAPTURED WEAPONS AND EQUIPMENT.
NO MARINE CASUALTIES.

(3) 2/7 NEGATIVE REPORT THIS PERIOD.

(4) 3/7

(A) 3/7 APPREHENDED 82 CIVILIAN FOR LOITERING AND PEDDLING IN AREA
NEXT TO HWAY #1 COORD BT 549020 AND 525038. 74 RELEASED, 3 MEN AND 4 WOMEN SENT
TO LY TIN FOR HAVING MPC. 1 MAN SENT TO LY TIN AS DRAFT DODGER.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA BY:	CONFIRMED	POSSIBLE
1/7	30	10
2/7	0	0
3/7	0	0
TOTAL	30	10

(2) CAPTIVES, DEFECTORS, RALLIERS.

	CAPTIVE	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECT
1 VC	6	0	7
2 PAVN	0	0	0
3 NO. OF ABOVE WOUNDED	6	0	1

(3) POSSIBLE WIA: 16 CONFIRMED, 15 UNCONFIRMED.

B. EQUIPMENT LOSSES

(1 R-44 ASSAULT WEAPON
1 M-29 FRENCH MG
1 M-1 CARBINE
1 SQUAD LEADERS UNIT DIARY
1 CORPMEN MEDICAL KIT W/DIARY
4 M-1 CARBINES MAGAZINES W/AMMO
2 CARTRIDGE BELTS

NOTE: ALL ABOVE EQUIPMENT CAPTURED BY "C" CO IN TUYET DIEM. IT IS BELIEVED
THERE ARE MANY VC BODIES AND WEAPONS INCLUDING MGs SUNK IN WATER BETWEEN BT-
654044 AND 654045. AN ATTEMPT TO RECOVER THESE BODIES AND WEAPONS IS UNDER-
WAY.

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: NONE
6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NONE
7. NEW IDENTIFICATION: NONE
8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS: NONE
9. ESTIMATE TYPES AND NUMBER OF VEHICLES: NONE
10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS:

A. WEATHER: GENERAL FORECAST FOR 051800 TO 061800: THE HIGH FOR TOMORROW WILL
BE 91, LOW TONIGHT WILL BE 77. AVERAGE HUMIDITY WILL BE 85%. SKIES WILL CONTINUE
TO BE PARTLY CLOUDY WITH ISOLATED RAINSHOWERS. ASTRO DATA FOR 6 DEC: EMNT, 0634;
SUNRISE, 0659; SUNSET, 1812: EENT, 1837: MOONRISE, 1511; MOONSET, 0320: MOONPHASE,
3/4.

B. TERRAIN: NO CHANGE.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. INFORMATION REC'D FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS: NONE
14. WEEKLY CAPTIVE REPORT COVERING PERIOD OF 18NOV - 4DEC.

*VC - 2

VCS - 24

CAPTIVES PROCESSED AND RETURNED TO AREA APPREHENSION - 74

CAPTIVES FORWARDED TO LY TIN - 8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

VCS FORWARDED TO ITT - 24
· TOTAL CAPTIVES 108

* 2 WOUNDED VC FORWARDED TO "B" MED .

BT
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: J. R. OWENS
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 PRIORITY
 DTG:
 CONCUR:

- 1. 7th MARINES ISUM NO. 114
- 2. 051200H TO 061200H DEC 65.
- 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

- (1) VC INITIATED 1 S/A INCIDENT.
- (2) 1/7

(a) AT 052100H "A" CO REPORTED AT 051600H VIC COORD BT6548045 APPREHENDED TWO VCS WITH NO IDENTIFICATION. VCS WERE ALSO TRYING TO HIDE FROM THE PATROL.

(b) AT 052100H "A" CO REPORTED AT 051630 VIC COORD BT654044 WOUNDING TWO VCS. THE PATROL CHALLENGED THE VCS. THEY FAILED TO ACKNOWLEDGE THE CHALLENGE. THEY HAD IN THEIR POSSESSION 518 BATTERIES, 3 ID CARDS AND MISG. DOCUMENTS. FORWARDED TO "B" MED.

(c) AT 052100H "A" CO REPORTED AT 051600H VIC COORD BT653044 CAPTURED FOUR VC. ONE VC WAS ARMED WITH A 9MM LIGHT MACHINE GUN, ALSO HAD AMMO, CLOTHING FOR MALE AND FEMALE AND ONE DOCUMENT. TWO VC WERE FORWARDED TO INT AT 052000H. REMAINING TWO FORWARDED AT 051000H.

(d) AT 060045H "A" CO REPORTED AT 051700 TO 052230H VIC COORD BT655045 OBSERVED SIX VC CROSS THE RIVER AT BT654044. VC TAKEN UNDER FIRE WOUNDING FOUR. ALL SIX DISAPPEARED. FIVE MORE TRIED TO CROSS AND ELEMENT TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE KILLING FOUR AND WOUNDING ONE. ONE PLATOON RECD FIRE FROM ONE VC LOCATED VIC COORD BT648048. A FIRE TEAM DEPLOYED KILLING THE VC. FOUND NO WEAPON BUT DID FIND A MEDICAL BAG AND DOCUMENTS. AT 051730H APPREHENDED TWENTY FIVE VCS. ONE VC WAS KILLED. PROCESSED TWENTY FIVE VCS AND RELEASED NINETEEN AS CIVILIANS, LEFT SIX AS VCS. FOUND ONE WEAPON WITH THIS GROUP. A PATROL OBSERVED MANY CIVILIANS ON THE BEACH VIC COORD BT658045, INVESTIGATED KILLING ONE VC AND CAPTURING ONE WEAPON. ANOTHER PATROL KILLED ONE VC IN A BUNKER LOCATED VIC COORD BT659015.

(e) AT 060900H "A" CO PATROL REPORTED AT 060845H VIC COORD BT650046 DISCOVERED A SMALL CAVE AND SIX PANJI PITS. DESTROYED THE PANJI PITS AND WILL DESTROY CAVE AT A LATER DATE.

(f) AT 060745H "A" CO REPORTED CLEARING FIVE VCS OF THE SIX REPORTED AT 060045H. THEY HAVE ONE VCS FORWARDED TO INT.

- (3) 2/7 NEGATIVE REPORT THIS PERIOD.
- (4) 3/7

AT 061015H "A" CO PATROL REPORTED THERE ARE NUMEROUS PANJI SPAKES LOCATED AT COORD BS510960. THESE PANJI SPAKES ALL POINT AWAY FROM THE VILLAGE LOCATED NEAR THESE COORD. THIS PATROL ALSO REPORTS THAT AT COORD BS514957 THERE ARE NEW CRATERS. THESE CRATERS DO NOT APPEAR TO BE THE NORMAL ARTY TYPE. THE PATROL REPORTS THAT THE CRATERS APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN CAUSED BY AN EXPLOSION UNDER THE GROUND AND DID NOT BREAK THE SURFACE. AT 051530H ANOTHER "A" CO PATROL REPORTS THEY FOUND A HALLOWED OUT HAYSTACK AT COORD BS562952. THE ROOM ON THE INSIDE OF THE HAYSTACK COULD ACCOMMODATE SIX MEN.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA BY:	CONFIRMED	POSSIBLE
1/7	8	0
2/7	0	0
3/7	0	0
TOTAL	8	0

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) CAPTIVES, DESERTORS, RANSOMERS

	CAPTIVE	CHIEF SOI	SUSPECT
VC	4	0	5
RAVN	0	0	0
NO OF ABOVE WOUNDED	0	0	2

(3) POSSIBLE KIA: 5

B. EQUIPMENT LOSSES: ONE 9MM LIGHT MACHINE GUN, GLOVES FOAMAL AND FEMALE, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, ONE WEAPON TYPE UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME, MEDICAL KIT, AND ONE MORE WEAPON TYPE UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME.

5. NEWSPAPERS AND PAMPHLETS: NONE
6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NONE
7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: NONE
8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS: NONE
9. ESTIMATE TYPES AND NUMBERS OF VEHICLES: NONE
10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN:

A. WEATHER. GENERAL FORECAST FOR 061800H TO 071800H: HIGH 102100H 83, LOW 101600H 76 HUMIDITY 93%. FORECAST, PARTLY CLOUDY WITH LIGHT RAINSHOWERS. ASTRO DATA FOR 7 DEC. SUNRISE 0700, SUNSET 1812; MOONRISE 1531; MOONSET 0416, moonphase full.

T. terrain. no change.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS: NONE
14. FINAL CASUALTY AND EQUIPMENT COUNT FOR "A" AND "B" CO'S ACTION ON 5 DEC65.

	"A" CO	"B" CO	TOTAL
VC KIA	6	30	36
VC WIA	5	14	19
VCC	4	0	4
VCS	3	6	9
NO OF ABOVE VCS WOUNDED	2	6	8
CIVILIANS PROCESSED AND RELEASED	0	24	24

UNCOMPLETED

VC KIA	0	10	10
VC WIA	0	15	20

WEAPONS:

- 1 M-2 CARBINE
- 1 M-1 CARBINE
- 1 M-16 ASSAULT GUN
- 1 LIGHT MACHINE GUN, TRACER
- 2 UNKNOWN TYPE WEAPONS

BT
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG III MAF
 7TH MARINES (ALL UNITS)
 SA 2ND ARVN DIV

DRAFTER: W. B. CARNEY JR
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON *KW Johnson*
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 PRIORITY:
 DTG:
 CONCUR:

INFO: 4TH MARINES
 MAG-12
 MAG-16
 MAG-36
 7th CIT
 3D ITT
 3/12

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 115
2. 061200H - 071200H DEC 65
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

- (1) VC INITIATED 2 S/A INCIDENTS
- (2) 1/7

(A) AT 061410 "C" CO RPT'D APPREHENDING SIX VCS AND MEDICAL PACK WITH VARIOUS DOCUMENTS AND ID CARD BELONGING TO DOAN KHEO AGE 30 OF BINH GAING (V) BINH-SON. TWO VCS APPREHENDED AT 051000H COOD BT 655043, FOR TRYING TO HIDE FROM PATROL IN VIC OF WHERE DEAD VC WERE. THE REMAINING FOUR VCS APPREHENDED AT 051200H COORD BT 655043 FOR TRYING TO HELP WOUNDED VC AND REMOVE THE DEAD VC BODIES OUT OF THE RIVER. VCS FORWARDED TO ITT AT 061440H (LATE RPT).

(B) AT 061600H "A" CO FOUND ONE FRENCH SUBMACHINE GUN SER: NO: 47471, ALSO A CLOTHING AND A MEDICAL BAG. THE WPN WAS FOUND AT COOD BT 654044 WHEN A BOAT WAS CHECKED WITH TWO DEAD VC IN IT, THE TWO BAGS WERE FOUND NEAR THE SAME COOD.

(C) AT 061235H "A" CO DELIVERED ONE WOUNDED VCS TO BAS. VCS WAS TURNED OVER TO "A" CO BY SOME WOMEN FROM THE HAMLET OF TUYET DIEM (1) COOD BT 654045. WOMAN STATED HE WAS WOUNDED DURING A FIRE FIGHT THE NIGHT BEFORE. HOWEVER PATROL STATED THERE WAS NO FIRING IN THE HAMLET. BELIEVE HE IS A VC OR KNOWS ABOUT THE VC. VCS FORWARDED TO "B" MED.

(D) AT 061330H "D" CO COORD BS 577944, REC'D 100 RDS OF FIRE FROM 8-12 VC LOCATED COOD BS 577941, ARMED WITH AR'S AND CARBINES. PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED FOR 81'S AND 106 FIRE. AFTER COMPLETION OF FIRE THE PATROL ASSULTED THE HAMLET AND CONDUCTED A SEARCH WITH NEGATIVE FINDING EXCEPT FOR A COVER WITH DRIED BLOOD ON IT. VC FLED TO THE SOUTHWEST.

- (3) 2/7 NEGATIVE
- (4) 3/7

(A) AT 061318H "M" CO PATROL APPREHENDED ONE VCS AT COOD BS 518995. VCS WAS APPREHENDED ON INFORMATION GIVEN BY VILLAGERS OF PHUOC BINH TAY (1) COOD BS 509955. THE VCS STATED A VC HAMLET CHIEF LIVED IN HOUSE VIC BS 507959. PATROL UNABLE TO LOCATE VC HAMLET CHIEF.

(B) AT 061610 "I" CO PATROL DISCOVERED A CAVE COOD BT 552014. A VIET-NAMESE SWORD WAS FOUND IN THE CAVE. THE CAVE WAS APPROXIMATELY 25 FT LONG, FOUR FT HIGH, FOUR FT WIDE. THE CAVE WAS ALMOST FILLED WITH WATER AND IS UNUSALBE. ENTRANCE WAS BLOW BY PATROL.

(C) AT 071020 "M" CO PATROL REC'D 20 RDS FIRE FROM FOUR VC COOD BS 490949. PATROL RETURNED FIRE, KILLING ONE AND WOUNDING ANOTHER. REMAINING VC AND WOUNDED VC FLED AND AT TIME OF REPORTING ARE STILL BEING PURSUED. ONE RUSSIAN BOLT ACTION RIFLE, AND RECORDS OF THE NUMBER OF AMERICANS HE HAD KILLED WERE RECOVERED. DEAD VC TURNED OVER THE VILLAGERS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA BY:

1/7

2/7

3/7

CONFIRMED

0

0

1

1

POSSIBLE

0

0

0

0

TOTAL

(2) CAPTIVE, DEFECTORS, RALLIERS.

CAPTIVE

CHIEU HOI

SUSPECT

VC

0

0

8

PAVN

0

0

0

NO OF ABOVE

0

0

1

WOUNDED

(3) POSSIBLE WIA: ONF

B. EQUIPMENT LOSSES: ONE FRENCH SUBMACHINE GUN SER:NO:47471, ONE RUSSIAN BOLT ACTION RIFLE. TWO MEDICAL PACKS WITH VARIOUS DOCUMENTS, ONE ID CARD BELONGING TO DOAN KHEO AGE 30 OF BINH SON. ONE RECORDS BOOK CONTAINING NUMBER OF AMERICAN DEAD VC HAD KILLED.

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: SEE PARA: NO. 8

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS: BINH SON LNO RPT

(A) BINH SON DISTRICT HQS (UNEVAL) 041600 DEC. AT NGOC-TRI, BS 526884, THACH-AN, BS516876, AND BS 525875 THERE ARE 4 VC GUERRILLA PLATOONS AND 100 WORKERS.

(B) AT KHANH-MY, BS530847 THERE ARE 3 GUERRILLA PLATOON AND 100 WORKERS.

(C) AT VINH-TUY, BS495845, BS504854, AND 504843 THERE IS ONE VC BATTALION COMMANDED BY MR DO-NGOC-TRANG.

(D) AT AN DIEM, BS570886 THERE IS ONE VC PLATOON TO GUARD AND SNIPE.

9. ESTIMATE TYPES AND NUMBERS OF VEHICLES: NONE

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN:

A. WEATHER: GENERAL FORECAST FOR 071800H TO 081800H DEC 65: HIGH TOMORROW 88 LOW TONIGHT 74. HUMIDITY 82%, WINDS 6-12 KT FROM NE. FORECAST: PARTLY CLOUDY WITH SCATERED RAINSHOWERS. VIS: UNRESTRICTED 3 MILES IN RAIN. ASTRO DATA FOR 8 DEC: SUNRISE 0700, SUNSET 1813, MOONRISE 1653, MOONSET 0515, MOONPHASE - FULL. EENT 1838, EMNT 0635

B. TERRAIN: NO CHANGE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNEBILITIES: NONE

12. INFORMATION REC'D FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS:

(A) AT 061411H AT VIETNAMESE MAN AND WOMAN PASSING THROUGH NHUC MANH RPT'D TO "M" CO PATROL THAT THEY HAD SEEN A VC PLATOON 15 KILOMETERS NORTH OF BINH SON COORD BS598926. EVAL (F/6)

(B) AT 071000H "M" CO PATROL IN VILLAGE AT BS576974 REC'D A REPORT FROM A VIETNAMESE WOMAN WHO STATED FIVE ARMED VC HAD BEEN IN VILLAGE FOUR DAYS AGO. WOMAN BEING FORWARDED TO IPT FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION.

BT
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DIARY

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: R. L. LAWSON
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON *KW Johnson*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG:
 CONCUR:

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG III MAF
 ADC THIRD MARDIV
 7TH MARINES ALL UNITS
 SA 2ND ARVN DIV

INFO: 4TH MARINES
 MAG-12
 MAG-16
 MAG-36
 7TH CIT
 3D ITT
 3/12

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 116
2. 071200H TO 081200H DECEMBER 65.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) VC INITIATED ONE S/A INCIDENT AND ONE GRENADE INCIDENT.

(2) 1/7

(A) AT 071830H "D" CO PATROL REPORTED AT 071420H VIC COORD BS569944, ONE VC ARMED WITH A M-1 FIRED SIX ROUNDS, WHICH APPEARED TO BE WARNING SHOTS, FROM VICINITY COORD BS569945. VC WAS DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S WITH NO HAT. PATROL RETURNED 20 ROUNDS OF M-14 FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(B) AT 072020H, "B" CO REPORTED AT 072000H VIC COORD BS627992, OBSERVING APPROX EIGHT VC LOCATED VIC BS627996. IMMEDIATELY TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE WITH S/A, 81'S AND 3.5'S. RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE IN RETURN, AGAIN MARINES RETURNED SAME TYPE OF FIRE PLUS 106'S AND TWO 105MM ROUNDS WHICH WERE ON TARGET. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(C) AT 072030H, "B" CO REPORTED AT 072020 VIC COORD BS627992, RECEIVED ONE INCOMING HAND GRENADE, A DUD. A SEARCH OF THE AREA AT FIRST LIGHT FAILED TO REVEAL ANYTHING.

(3) 2/7 NEGATIVE REPORT THIS PERIOD.

(4) 3/7

(A) AT 071345H, "M" CO PATROL CAPTURED ONE VCC AT BS506954. VCC RAN UPON APPROACH OF A MARINE PATROL AND AFTER INTERROGATION ADMITTED BEING A VC. FORWARDED TO ITT.

(B) AT 072050H, "K" CO REPORTED BLINKING LIGHT SIGNALS IN THE VIC OF BT 525033 AND 521035. SIGNALS WERE BOTH BRIGHT AND DIM AND DID NOT CONFORM TO MORSE CODE.

(C) AT 071300H, "M" CO PICKED UP A REFUGEE WHO CLAIMS TO HAVE ESCAPED FROM VC THAT DAY. REFUGEE WAS FOUND AT BS475938 AND CLAIMS HE HAD BEEN CAPTURED BY VC ON 6 DECEMBER. (THERE WERE SEVEN VC). SAYS VC HEADED TOWARDS THE MOUNTAINS WITH HIM BUT RELEASED HIM WHEN CONTACT WAS MADE WITH A "M" CO PATROL. FORWARDED TO ITT.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. PERSONNEL

(1) PERSONNEL

(1) KIA BY:

1/7

2/7

3/7

TOTAL

CONFIRMED

0

0

0

0

POSSIBLE

0

0

0

0

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) CAPTIVES, RALLIERS, DEFECTORS

	CAPTIVE	CHIEU GOI	SUSPECT
<u>1</u> VC	1	0	1 REFUGEE
<u>2</u> PAVN	0	0	0
<u>3</u> NO. OF ABOVE WOUNDED	0	0	0

(3) POSSIBLE WIA: NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: NONE
6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NONE
7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: NONE
8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS: NONE
9. ESTIMATE NUMBER AND TYPES OF VEHICLES: NONE
10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER. GENERAL FORECAST FOR 081800H TO 091800H, PARTLY CLOUDY WITH SCATTERED RAINSHOWERS. LOW FOR TONIGHT WILL BE 77, HIGH FOR TOMORROW WILL BE 87, WITH THE AVERAGE HUMIDITY ABOUT 88%. WINDS WILL BE NORTHEASTERLY AT 8-12 KNOTS. CLOUD COVER WILL BE ABOUT 2,500-3,000 AND BROKEN. ASTRO DATA FOR 9 DEC: BMNT 0636; SUNRISE 0701; SUNSET 1813; EENT 1838; MOONRISE 1751; MOONSET 0620 AND PHASE WILL BE FULL.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS: IT IS NOTED BY 1/7 THAT SINCE THE ACTION OF "A" AND "C" CO'S ON 5 DEC 65, THE RESIDENTS OF SON TRA AND TAN HY COMPLEXES HAVE CHANGED FROM A HOSTILE ATTITUDE TO A FRIENDLY AND RESPECTFUL ONE.

BT
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: R. L. LAWSON
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON *KW Johnson*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG:
 CONCUR:

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG III MAF
 ADC THIRD MARDIV
 7TH MARINES ALL UNITS
 SA 2ND ARVN DIV

INFO: 4TH MARINES
 MAG-12
 MAG-16
 MAG-36
 7TH CIT
 3D IFF
 3/12

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 117
2. 081200H TO 091200H DEC 65
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

- (1) VC INITIATED ONE SMALL ARMS INCIDENT
- (2) 1/7

(A) AT 081445H "D" CO PATROL FOUND A 60MM MORTAR SHELL LAYING BY SIDE OF TRAIL AT BS583948. SHELL WAS NOT BURIED BUT COVERED WITH A PIECE OF PAPER. THERE WERE NO TRIP WIRES ATTACHED. PATROL DESTROYED SHELL IN PLACE.

(B) AT 082020H "C" CO OBSERVED ONE VCS APPROX 20 METERS FROM CO LINES AT BT568019. VCS WAS APPREHENDED AND DELIVERED TO CO-G.P. MAN STATED HE WAS 39 YEAR OLD AND WAS ONLY URINATING. HOWEVER HE WAS 200 METERS FROM THE HAMLET. FORWARDED TO IFF.

(C) AT 082005H "B" CO OBSERVED A BOAT ON THE RIVER VIC BS622981. THE BOAT WAS ON THE RIVER AFTER CURFEW AND HAD FAILED TO CHECK IN WITH "B" OP. OP OPENED FIRE WITH M-60, RESULT UNKNOWN.

(D) AT 090945H "B" CO PATROL REC'D FIRE FROM ONE VC LOCATED VIC BS-664007. THE VC WAS SHOOTING FROM BEHIND A LARGE RICE CACHE (APPROX A THOUSAND POUNDS). PATROL RETURNED FIRE, RESULTS UNKNOWN, AND DESTROYED THE RICE DUE TO A LACK OF TRANSPORTATION. ALSO FOUND WITH THE RICE WAS A CORPSMAN'S BAG, A SMALL AMOUNT OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND SOME CLOTHING.

- (3) 2/7 NEGATIVE REPORT THIS PERIOD
- (4) 3/7 NEGATIVE REPORT THIS PERIOD

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA BY:	CONFIRMED	POSSIBLE
1/7	0	0
2/7	0	0
3/7	0	0
TOTAL	0	0

(2) CAPTIVES, RALLIERS, DEFECTORS:

	CAPTIVE	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECT
1 VC	0	0	1
2 PAVN	0	0	0
3 NO. OF ABOVE WOUNDED	0	0	0

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) POSSIBLE WIA: NONE

B. EQUIPMENT SEE PARAGRAPH 3.A. (2) (D)

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: NONE
6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NONE
7. NEW IDENTIFICATION: SEE PARA 8
8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS:

(A) BINH SON LIAISON RPT 8 DEC 65.

(1) BINH SON DISTRICT AGENT (G/2) 062130 DEC. INTELLIGENCE AGENT REPORTED THAT HE HAD CONFIRMED THAT A VC BATTALION DESIGNATED 90/1 OF THE 360TH CONG-TRUONE (1ST VC REGT) PLANS TO ATTACK OUTPOSTS IN THE SOUTHERN PART OF BINH SON DISTRICT.

(2) BINH SON DISTRICT HQS (UNEVAL) 071100 DEC. AT 060545 ONE VC PSYWAR PLATOON AND ONE VC COMPANY ATTACKED O SONG BRIDGE, BS609904. THE QNG 11TH PF PLT DEFENDED THE BRIDGE. THE ATTACK LASTED FOR ONE HOUR. RESULTS WERE ONE VC KIA CONFIRMED, 15 VC KIA UNCONFIRMED AND A UNK NUMBER OF VC WIA WHO WERE CARRIED AWAY. FRIENDLY LOSSES WERE ONE PF KIA, 4 PF WIA (2. SERIOUS), ALSO, 3 CARBINES, ONE TSMG AND ONE RADIO WERE LOST.

(3) SUMMARY OF VC ACTIVITY FOR PAST TWO WEEKS IN BINH SON DISTRICT.

(A) 91/1 BATTALION 1ST VC REGT FROM QUANG TIN MOVED TO BS 552850, KHANH-MY AT SON TINH. (UNEVAL).

(B) THE 38TH VC BATTALION, COMMANDED BY DINH-QUYEN MOVED FROM TRA BONG TO BS495893, 484895, 483904 IN BINH TUY AREA. (UNEVAL).

(C) ONE VC BATTALION OF 500 VC AND 200 GUERRILLAS CARRYING AMMO, MOVED FROM N.W. BINH SON TO BS 474941, 474934, 477928, 491922, AND 486918 IN BINH-THUONG AREA. THEIR WEAPONS INCLUDE 1x57MM RR, 1x30 CAL MG, BAR'S AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. THIS BATTALION HAS COORDINATED WITH THE 38TH VC BATTALION. (UNEVAL).

(D) ONE VC BATTALION, COMMANDED BY PHAM-PHO, 500 STRONG, ARMED WITH WEAPONS INCLUDING 1x30CAL MG, 1x60MM MORTAR, BAR'S AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS IS LOCATED AT BS505834, 510835, 504848, 512852, AND 538858 IN THE KHANH MY AREA. THIS BATTALION IS LOCATED BETWEEN SON-TINH AND BINH-SON. THEY REMAIN CLOSE TO THE 936 RF COMPANY AT AN HOA OUTPOST AND THE 228TH PF COMPANY AT AN-DIEM-THUONG OUTPOST. THIS HAS BEEN CONFIRMED. (UNEVAL).

(E) THE 108TH VC BATTALION, 400 STRONG, COMMANDED BY PHAM-TRAN FROM SON-MY AND SON-THANH OF SON-TINH MOVED TO BS 639914, AND 632895 OF BINH LANH VILLAGE THEY MOVED ON 3 DEC AND ARE ACTIVE AT BINH LANH AND BINH HOANG. THEIR WEAPONS INCLUDE 1x30 CAL MG, 1x60MM MORTAR, 6xBARS AND ADEQUATE INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS.

(F) ONE LOCAL COMPANY OF 120 VC, COMMANDED BY DO-NGOC-TRANG IS OFTEN ACTIVE IN WEST BINH SON, ESPECIALLY BINH-THANH. THEIR WEAPONS INCLUDE 1x57RR, 1x81 MM MORTAR, 2x60MM MORTARS, 2x50CAL MGS, BARS, AND ADEQUATE INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. (UNEVAL).

(G) THE 52D VC BATTALION ALSO KNOWN AS THE 42D BATTALION HAS SPLIT THEIR 3 COMPANIES. TWO COMPANIES ONE LOCATED AT BS662867 AND BS677897 IN THE BINH-HOANG AREA. ONE COMPANY IS LOCATED AT BS659941 IN THE BINH LANH AREA. EACH COMPANY HAS 1x60MM MORTAR, 1x30 CAL MG, 1x57MM RR AND ADEQUATE INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. (UNEVAL).

(H) THERE IS A VC GUERRILLA PLATOON AT EACH OF THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS: BINH LANH VILLAGE, BS645945, BINH-THIEN, BS696943, BINH KY BS684923, BINH HOANG, BS51906, BINH THUY, BS597957, BINH KHANH, BS514886, BINH TUYEN, BS504883, BINH-THANH, BS563917, AND BINH THANG, BS565948. (UNEVAL).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(I.) DURING THE PAST TWO WEEKS VC ACTIVITY HAS BEEN VERY STRONG IN BINH SON DISTRICT. THEY ATTEMPTED TO CONCENTRATE AND OVER RUN THE BINH SON HQS OUTPOST. ON 26 NOV, THE 42D VC BATTALION AND SEVERAL QUERRILLAS ATTACKED NUI VO OUTPOST, BS621845, NUI ONG RAU MOUNTAIN, BS625861 AND CAU-CHAU BRIDGE, BS623865. ON 6 DEC, TWO COMPANIES OF THE 42D VC BATTALION ATTACKED O SONG BRIDGE, BS609904 IN AN ATTEMPT TO CUT THE ROAD FROM BINH SON TO QUANG NGAI.

9. ESTIMATE NUMBER AND TYPES OF VEHICLES: NONE

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS:

A. WEATHER. GENERAL FORECAST FOR 091800 TO 101800H DEC: CLOUDY SKIES WILL PREVAIL WITH SCATTERED LIGHT RAIN SHOWERS. THE LOW TONIGHT WILL BE 75 AND THE HIGH TOMORROW WILL BE 89. AVERAGE HUMIDITY WILL BE 83%. WINDS WILL BE ENE AT 8-12 KTS.

ASTRO DATA FOR 10 DEC: EMCT 0637; SUNRISE 0702; SUNSET 1814; EECT 1839; MOONRISE 1854; MOONSET 0724; PHASE, FULL.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS: NONE

BT
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: E. W. BOUNDS
 RELEASER: K. W. JONHSON *KW Johnson*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG:
 CONCUR:

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG III MAF
 ADC THIRD MARDIV
 7TH MARINES ALL UNITS
 SA 2ND ARVN DIV

INFO: 4TH MARINES
 MAG-12
 MAG-16
 MAG-36
 7TH CIT
 3D ITT
 3/12

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 118
2. 091200H - 101200H DEC 65
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

- (1) VC INITIATED ONE INCIDENT S/A.
- (2) 1/7

(A) AT 090945H VIC COORD BS573936, "D" CO PATROL REC'D APPROXIMATELY 100 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM SIX VC LOCATED VIC COORD BS 574938. THE VC WERE DRESSED IN BLACK P.J.'S WITH NO HATS. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH M-14 AND 3.5 FIRE. THE VC BROKE CONTACT AND A BARRAGE OF 81'S AND 106'S WERE FIRED ON THE IMMEDIATE AREA. RESULTS OF ACTION UNK. (LATE REPORT)

(B) AT 092115H "B" CO VIC COORD BS624991, OBSERVING THREE VIETNAMESE VIC COORD BS628989. IMMEDIATELY TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE. RESULT OF FIRE UNKNOWN.

(C) AT 092045H VIC COORDINATES BS624991 "B" CO OBS'D MOVEMENT NEAR PROTECTIVE WIRE VIC COORD BS 625993. THREW ONE HAND GRENADE, RESULTS UNK.

- (3) 2/7

(A) AIRFIELD DEFENSE APPREHENDED 2 VIETNAMESE MALES AGES 13 AND 14. SENT TO CHU LAI COMPOUND. VIETNAMESE WERE APPREHENDED AT TRASH DUMP.

- (4) 3/7

(A) AT 091225H "K" CO PATROL CAPTURED 2 FEMALES VCS AT BS547974. WOMEN WERE IDENTIFIED BY UNKNOWN VILLAGER. SENT TO CHU LAI COMPOUND.

(B) AT 101000H "K" CO PATROL REPORTED HEARING SMALL ARMS FIRE IN THE VIC CHAU TU (2), BS539949.

(C) AT 101125H "K" CO PATROL REPORTS HEARING SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM SAME VIC.

4. PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) KIA BY:

1/7

2/7

3/7

CONFIRMED

0

0

0

0

POSSIBLE

0

0

0

0

TOTAL

- (2) CAPTIVES, RALLIERS, DEFECTORS:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	CAPTIVE	CHIEU HOI	VCS
1 VC	0	0	4
2 PAVN	0	0	0
3 NO. OF ABOVE WOUNDED	0	0	0

POSSIBLE WIA: NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES & BARRIERS: NONE
6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NONE
7. NEW IDENTIFICATION: NONE
8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS: NONE
9. ESTIMATE NUMBER AND TYPES OF VEHICLES: NONE
10. WEATHER & TERRAIN CONDITION:
 - A. WEATHER: 101800H - 111800H DEC 65; MOSTLY CLOUDY, VIS: UNRESTRICTED, ISOLATED LIGHT SHOWERS. WINDS FROM NE-E, 8-12 KT, HIGH - 87 LOW - 75 HUMIDITY: 78%. ASTRONOMICAL DATA: SUNRISE-0702, SUNSET-1814, MOONRISE-1959, MOONSET-0828, BMCT-0637, EECT-1839.
11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS: SEE PARA 3.A. (4) (A).

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
GP-4

Command Diary

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: R. L. LAWSON
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON *KW Johnson*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MAR DIV
 CG III MAF
 ADC THIRD MAR DIV
 7TH MARINES ALL UNITS
 SA 2ND ARVN DIV

INFO: MAG-12
 MAG-16
 MAG-36
 4TH MARINES
 7TH CIT
 3D ITT
 3/12

1. 7 TH MARINES ISUM NO. 119 .
2. 101200H TO 111200H DEC 65.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY GROUND ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND.

- (1) VC INITIATED FOUR S/A INCIDENTS, ONE WITH GRENADES.

- (2) 1/7

- (A) "D" CO SECURITY PLATOON REPORTED FROM 100900H THROUGH 101700H

AT HALF HOUR INTERVALS WHILE AT VIC COORD BS015323 RECEIVED 500 ROUNDS OF AR AND M-1 FIRE FROM APPROX FIFTEEN VC LOCATED VIC COORD BT005325. THE VC WERE DRESSED IN KHAKI UNIFORMS AND STEEL HELMETS. THE PLATOON RECEIVED ONE WIA AND INFLICTED FOUR VC WIA. (PLATOON WAS GUARDING DOWNED HELO FOR OPERATION HARVEST MOON)

- (B) AT 101040H VIC COORD BS618985, "B" CO OP RECEIVED EIGHT ROUNDS OF CARBINE FIRE FROM MY HUE (1) LOC VIC BS612988. OP RETURNED TWELVE RDS OF M-14 FIRE AND OBSERVED TWO MEN RUN INTO TREES. OP WAS UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF THEY WERE ARMED.

- (C) AT 101910 TO 2015 "B" CO RECEIVED THREE ROUNDS OF CARBINE FIRE WHILE AT COORD BS 625992 FROM VC LOCATED VIC BS628993. RETURNED FIRE WITH M-14 AND M-79 FIRE. OBSERVED ONE MAN FALL.

- (D) AT 102010H "B" CO RECD TWO ROUNDS OF CARBINE FIRE AT COORD BS624992 ALONG WITH THREE GRENADES FROM VC LOCATED VIC BS625993. OBSERVED ONE MAN RUNNING ACROSS FRONT OF POSITION. TOOK THE VC UNDER FIRE WITH M-14, THREE 81'S, FIVE M-79 AND ONE 3.5 ROUNDS OF FIRE. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

- (E) AT 102135H "B" CO OP OBSERVED ONE MAN IN FRONT OF POSITION AT COORD BS625986. FIRED THREE M-79 ROUNDS, RESULTS OF WHICH ARE UNKNOWN.

- (F) AT 102315H "B" CO AT COORD BS624988 OBSERVED ONE MAN ON RIDGE LINE VIC COORD BS625986 AT SAME TIME AS AN M-49 WAS SET OFF. MARINES TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE WITH M-14 AND M-79 RESULTS OF WHICH ARE UNKNOWN.

- (3) 2/7

- (A) AT 101900H AIRFIELD DEFENSE APPREHENDED 13 VIETNAMESE AT TRASH DUMP COORD BT540050, VIETNAMESE FORWARDED TO ITT.

- (4) 3/7

- (A) AT 101430H A FALSE WIRE LAYING TEAM ENCOUNTERED ONE VCS VIC OF BS516002. TEAM TRIED TO STOP SUSPECT BUT HE DISAPPEARED IN BRUSH. SUSPECT DROPPED TWO BASKETS CONTAINING APPROX 200 RDS OF M-60 LINK AMMO.

- (B) AT 111020H "K" CO PATROL CAPTURED 1 VCS VIC OF BS534947. SUSPECT'S HOUSE CONTAINED A CAN OF GUNPOWDER, .30 CAL CARTRIDGE CASES AND 1,810 DOLLARS IN VIETNAMESE MONEY.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) KIA BY:	CONFIRMED	POSSIBLE
2/7	0	0
2/7	0	0
3/7	0	0
	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
	0	0
(2) CAPTIVES, RALLIERS, DEFECTORS:	TOTAL	
	CAPTIVE	CHIEU HOI
1 VC	0	0
2 PAVN	0	0
3 No. OF ABOVE WOUNDED	0	0
(3) POSSIBLE WIA: 5		

B. EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA 3. A. (4) (B).

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: SEE PARA 8.

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS: BINH SON LNO RPT OF 10 DEC 65.

A. BINH SON DISTRICT INTELL AGENT (0/3) 081500DEC.

(1) MRS HUYNH THI HIEN, A FEMALE VC CADRE SAID A SECRET CONFERENCE WAS HELD FROM 2 DEC TO 6 DEC AT BA TO (BS507304). THE BINH SON COMMISSAR AND ABOUT 12 VC PARTICIPATED IN THE CONFERENCE.

(2) AT BA TO (BS507304) THERE IS ONE VC DIVISION. THEY INTEND TO ATTACK BINH SON, SON TINH AND CHU LAI AIRFIELD. THERE ARE A LARGE NUMBER OF WORKERS WITH THIS DIVISION.

(3) THE VC ARE GETTING THE CIVILIANS TO DEMONSTRATE AGAINST THE AMERICANS.

(4) AT MY YEN HAMLET BS616905 THERE ARE ABOUT 60 VC. THEY ARE ARMED WITH WEAPONS OF ALL KINDS. ON 8 DEC THEY WERE TO ATTACK O-SONG BRIDGE, BS609904.

B. BINH SON DISTRICT HQS. INTELL AGENT (UNEVAL) 081000 DEC.

(1) AT 060400H, TWO VC COMPANIES ATTACKED QNG 11TH PF PLATOON. BINH-SON ARTILLERY FIRED IN SUPPORT OF PF'S. RESULTS OF ACTION WAS 5 VC KIA (4 OF THEM CARRIED AWAY BY VC) 11 VC WIA. THEY WERE CARRIED TO BINH HOANG BS688877. (S-2 7TH MAR CMT: THIS ATTACK WAS RPTD BY DISTRICT HQS ON THE 8TH OF DEC AS TAKING PLACE AT O-SONG BRIDGE AND THE RESULTS WERE REPORTED AS 1 VC KIA AND 15 WIA. SEE BINH SON LNO RPT OF 8 DEC 65.)

(2) ON THE NIGHT OF 4 DEC BINH SON ARTILLERY FIRED AT A VC MEETING AT BS554909. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE 4 VC CADRES KIA, 7 VC WOUNDED, 2 CIVILIANS SLIGHTLY WOUNDED AND ONE BUFFALO KIA.

9. ESTIMATE NUMBER AND TYPES OF VEHICLES: NONE

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER. GENERAL FORECAST FOR 111800H TO 121800H. THE LOW FOR TONIGHT WILL BE 72 AND THE HIGH FOR TOMORROW 82. AVERAGE HUMIDITY WILL BE 85%. WINDS WILL BE NORTHERLY THIS EVENING AT 5-10 KNOTS CHANGING TO EASTERLY 5-10 KNOTS IN THE MORNING OF THE 12TH. ASTRO DATA FOR 12 DEC: BMCT 0638, SUNRISE 0703, SUNSET 1814, EECT 1839, MOONRISE 2103, MOONSET 0927, PHASE 3/4.

B. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS: NONE.

BT
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: R. L. LAWSON
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON *KW Johnson*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG III MAF
 ADG THIRD MARDIV
 SA 2ND ARVN DIV
 7TH MARINES ALL UNITS

INFO: 4TH MARINES
 MAG-12
 MAG-16
 MAG-36
 7TH CIT
 3D IIT
 3/12

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 120
2. 111200H - 121200H DEC 65
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY GROUND ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND

(1) VC INITIATED 4 S/A INCIDENTS

(2) 1/7

(A) AT 111500 VIC 633990, "B" CO REC'D ONE RD CARBINE FIRE FROM BS-638993. PATROL SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULT.

(B) AT 111805H "B" CO AT COORD BS625991 REC'D TWO RDS OF CARBINE FIRE FROM BOATS ON THE RIVER. OP THEN CALLED ALL BOATS IN TO SEARCH THEM. ONE BOAT FAILED TO COMPLY. INSTEAD, IT TURNED INTO VINH AN (1) BEFORE IT STOPPED AT THE OP TO BE SEARCHED. OP RETAINED THE BOATMAN FOR QUESTIONING, AND WAS LATER RELEASED.

(C) AT 112105H VIC BS662007 "B" CO REC'D SIX RDS CARBINE FIRE. A SEARCH OF THE AREA YIELDED NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) 2/7

(A) AT 111345H AIRFIELD DEFENSE APPREHENDED 18 VIETNAMESE WOMEN AND CHILDREN AT THE TRASH DUMP COORD BT540050. CIVILIANS FORWARDED TO IIT.

(B) AT 111930H AIRFIELD DEFENSE APPREHENDED 8 VIETNAMESE WOMEN AND CHILDREN AT TRASH DUMP. CIVILIANS FORWARDED TO IIT.

(C) AT 112140H "E" CO REC'D 4 RDS S/A FIRE FROM COORD BT502045. "E" FIRED ILLUMINATION AND SAW ONE VC RUNNING. VC WAS FIRED AT WITH S/A, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(4) 3/7 NEGATIVE REPORT THIS PERIOD.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA BY:

	CONFIRMED	POSSIBLE
1/7 :	0	0
2/7 :	0	0
3/7 :	0	0
TOTAL	0	0

(2) CAPTIVES, RALLIERS, DEFECTORS.

	CAPTIVE	CHEBU HOT	SUSPECT
1 VC	0	0	0
2 PAVN	0	0	0
3 NO. OF ABOVE WOUNDED	0	0	0

(3) POSSIBLE WIA: 0

B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NONE
7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: NONE
8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS:
 - A. BINH SON LIAISON OFFICER REPORT OF 11 DEC 65. DISTRICT HQS REPORTS ONE VC BN (THE 103RD) AT FOLLOWING COORD BS637907, 638909, 631901, 632902 AND 635906. THE 307TH VC CO, AT 5177977. BINH SON ARTY FIRED, UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - B. BINH SON DISTRICT HQS REPORTS ONE VC BN MASSING AT BS575916, 576917, 573915, 577917, AND 581916. ARVN FIRED ARTY WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
9. ESTIMATE NUMBER AND TYPE OF VEHICLES: NONE
10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS:
 - A. WEATHER: FORECAST FOR 121800H TO 131800H: MOSTLY CLOUDY WITH INTERMITTENT RAIN SHOWERS TONIGHT AND TOMORROW MORNING VISIBILITY WILL BE 7 MILES AND WILL DROP TO 3-4 MILES DURING RAINSHOWERS. LOW FOR TONIGHT WILL BE 73, HIGH TOMORROW WILL BE 87 WITH AVERAGE HUMIDITY 96%. WINDS WILL BE NORTHEASTERLY AT 8-12 KNOTS. ASTRO DATA FOR 13 DEC: BMCT 0639, SUNRISE 0704, SUNSET 1815, EECT 1840, MOONRISE 2206, MOONSET 1020, PHASE 3/4.
 - B. TERRAIN: NO CHANGE
11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS: NONE
14. WEEKLY CAPTIVE REPORT.
 - A. PERIOD COVERED 042400 - 112400 DEC 65.
 - B. TOTAL CAPTIVES 101
 - C. TOTAL VCC 6
 - D. TOTAL VCS 24
 - E. TOTAL FORWARDED TO ITT 21 (VCC AND VCS)
 - F. TOTAL WOUNDED VCS FORWARDED THROUGH MEDICAL CHANNELS 9
 - G. TOTAL CIVILIANS PROCESSED AND RELEASED 24
 - H. TOTAL CIVILIANS TURNED OVER TO DISTRICT HQS. 47 (BY ITT)

BT
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: E. W. WINDS
 RELEASER: K. W. WILSON *KW Johnson*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG III MAF
 ADC THIRD MARDIV
 SA 2ND ARVN DIV
 7TH MARINES (ALL UNITS)

INFO: 4TH MARINES
 MAG-12
 MAG-16
 MAG-36
 7TH CIT
 3D ITP
 3/12

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 121
2. 121200H - 131200H Dec 65
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY GROUND ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND

(1) VC INITIATED FOUR S/A AND 1 MORTAR INCIDENTS.

(2) 1/7

(A) AT 111730H "B" CO OP VIC BT 623989 REC 2 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM FISHING BOAT VIC BS621989. OP FIRED 6 RDS OF 50 CAL. MG AT BOAT. BOAT PRETENDED TO HAVE WIND TROUBLE, AND DIDN'T TURN INTO BE SEARCHED. THIS BOAT MET ANOTHER BOAT AND LET OFF 2 PASSENGERS, THEN CAME TO OP TO BE SEARCHED. THE OTHER BOAT PROCEEDED TO CINH AN (1) BT617009. BOAT COULD NOT BE STOPPED. OP APPREHENDED 8 VCS OFF OF ONE BOAT. THE EIGHT VCS WAS FORWARDED TO ITP AT 121630H.

(B) AT 121000H "B" CO APPREHENDED 1-VCS. VCS HAD NO ID CARD AND TRIED TO USE A POW TAG AS A ID CARD. FORWARDED TO ITP AT 121630H.

(C) AT 121600H "B" CO PATROL RPT'D IN DONG LE, PHUOC HOA (4), LE THUY (1) AND PHUOC HOA (5) WERE NO VILLAGERS IN THE HAMLETS.

(D) AT 121755H "B" CO RPT'D VIC COORD BS 664985 OBSERVED 4 VC ENTERING DONG LE (1). VC WERE DRESSED IN BLACK AND 1 HAD A PACK. WHEN PATROL WENT TO INVESTIGATE THE VC FIRED APPROX 25 RDS OF AR'S AND CARBINES, AND THEN FLED. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WOUNDING AND CAPTURING ONE VC. VC EVACUATED TO "B" MED.

(E) AT 122125H "B" CO VIC BS 627992 REC'D 3 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM VC. LOCATION OF VC UNKNOWN.

(F) AT 121750H "C" CO VIC BS594997 OBS'D TWO PERSONS FLEEING FROM THE HAMLET OF TRUNG AN (1) TOWARDS VINH AN. VILLAGERS STATED THERE WERE 5 VC THERE, TWO WERE ARMED WITH CARBINES. THE PATROL HAD NO CONTACT.

(3) 2/7

(A) AT 1400 WIRE TEAM FOUND 4 TUNNELS AT COORD BT505037. WIRE TEAM AND TWO S-2 PERSONNEL SENT OUT TO INVESTIGATE. DIMENSION OF THE TUNNELS: (1) 4 FT IN DIAMETER 8 FEET DEEP. (2) 4 FT IN DIAMETER 8 FT DEEP WITH WHAT APPEARED TO BE A VINE LADDER IN SIDE. (3) 3 FT WIDE 10 FT LONG AND "L" SHAPED. (4) 10 FEET CIRCULAR SHAPED HOLE. ALL HAD UNDER-GROUND TUNNELS. CAVES WILL BE FURTHER INVESTIGATED AT A LATER DATE. NOTE: TUNNELS WERE NOT SEARCHED DUE TO LACK OF TIME AND MATERIALS, AND ALL APPEARED TO BE OVER TWO YEARS OLD.

(4) 3/7

(A) AT 121210H "I" CO PATROL RECEIVED FIRE FROM VIC BS567944, BS568938, AND BS574938. PATROL RETURNED REBE RESULTS OF FIRE UNK.

(B) AT 121238H "I" CO PATROL AT COORD 577936 REC'D 4 RDS OF 60MM MORTAR FROM COORD 575943. PATROL ADVANCE TOWARD FIRE, CONTACT BROKEN.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA BY:

1/7

2/7

3/7

CONFIRMED

0

0

0

0

POSSIBLE

0

0

0

0

TOTAL

(2) CAPTIVES, RALLIERS, DEFECTORS

CAPTIVES

CHIEU HOI

SUSPECT

1 VC

0

0

9

2 PAVN

0

0

0

3. NO. OF ABOVE

WOUNDED (1 VCS)

0

0

(3) POSSIBLE WIA: NONE

B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: NONE

6. ADMINISTRATION ACTION: NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATION: NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

A. BINH SON LNO RPT 12 DEC 65.

(1) BINH SON DISTRICT HQ INTELL AGENT (C/3) 091600H.

(A) THERE IS ONE VC COMPANY LOCATED AT BS645895, ARMED WITH 1x57MM RR AND ADEQUATE INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS.

(B) ONE VC COMPANY WITH 1x81MM MORTAR IS LOCATED AT TAN PHUOC BS-555914. EVERY DAY THEY SEND ONE PLATOON TO CHI NGUYEN, BS 582930 IN ORDER TO HARASS P. A. T. PLATOON AT CHU CHUA, BS 593934.

(C) AT NGOC TRI, BS526887 AND 523883 THERE ARE TWO GUERRILLA PLATOONS. WHEN THE ARVN GO ON AN OPERATION THEY WILL GO TO XOM GO, BS515876. The 228TH RF COMPANY HAS BEEN REQUESTED TO CONDUCT A RAID AND ANNIHILATE THE TWO PLATOONS.

(2) BINH SON DISTRICT HQS INTELL AGENT (C/3). AGENT STATED THAT ON 6 DEC VC SENTRIES WOULD NOT LET ANYBODY NEAR VC POSITIONS. NOW, THERE IS A VC SQUAD AT EACH OF THE FOLLOWING COORDS: BS523887, 512886, AND 502884. AT 508894 THERE IS ONE VC COMPANY AND 400 WORKERS AT 504877 THERE ARE 2 VC COMPANIES AND 100 WORKERS.

(3) BINH SON POLICE STATION INTELL AGENT (UNEVAL).

(A) THE VC WILL ATTACK O SONG BRIDGE FOR THE SECOND TIME ON 25 DEC. THERE IS ONE PF PLATOON LOCATED THERE.

(B) THE VC ARE ORGANIZING A GUERRILLA TRAINING COURSE FOR THE VILLAGES OF BINH LANH, BINH THONG, BINH THIEN, AND BIEN KY. 300 PEOPLE ARE SUPPOSED TO ATTEND. THE MEETING WILL BE HELD AT MR NGUYEN CO'S HOUSE BS698954.

(4) BINH SON DISTRICT INTELL AGENT (B/2) 111045H DEC.

(A) ABOUT 360 VC OF THE 41ST AND 43D COMPANYS OF THE 103D VC BATTALION ARE AT BS698959, 685954, AND 690959. THEY CHANGED THEIR UNIT DESIGNATION TO THE 3D BATTALION. THEY CONDUCTED A TRAINING COURSE ON 6 DEC 65 FOR 15 TO 20 DAYS. THE VC WILL HAVE 3 TRAINING COURSES, ONE FOR GUERRILLAS, ONE FOR YOUNG MEN AND ONE FOR HAMLET AND VILLAGE CADRES. (BINH SON HAS REQUESTED THE ARVN AIR STRIKE ON THE AREA).

(B) INTELL AGENT (C/3) RPT'D ONE VC COMPANY OF THE 106TH BATTALION IS LOC'D AT BS659941 AND 669946. THEY CHANGED THEIR UNIT DESIGNATION TO THE 6TH BATTALION. THEY ARE ARMED WITH ONE 60MM MORTAR, 1-MG, BARS AND ADEQUATE INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. (BINH SON HAS REQUESTED ARVN AIR STRIKE ON AREA)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8 (B) BINH SON LNO RPT 121939 DEC. AT 121840H THE BRIDGE AT BS593932 REC'D 5 RDS OF 60MM MORTAR FIRE. ARVNS RETURNED FIRE WITH MORTARS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(C) BINH SON LNO RPT 122040 DEC. AT 121935H ARVN TROOPS ON BRIDGE AT BS 597927 OBSERVED 25 VC APPROACHING AND TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE. AT APPROXIMATELY THE SAME TIME THE ARVN OUTPOST AT BS621846 REC'D TWO ATTACKS WITHIN 5 MINUTES OF EACH OTHER. THE VC USED MACHINE GUNS AND BAR'S. FIRE WAS RETURNED. RESULTS UNK.

(D) QUANG NGAI LNO RPT 121900H. AT 111840 ARVN ARTILLERY FIRED AT 400 VC AT COORDS BT 090345 AND BT098360. UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC KIA AND WIA.

9. ESTIMATE NUMBER AND TYPES OF VEHICLES. NONE

10 WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER

HIGH - 85 LOW - 73, VIS: UNRESTRICTED, HUMIDITY - 86%, WINDS 5-10 KTS NORTHEASTERLY. FORECAST- PARTLY CLOUDY WITH SCATTERED RAIN SHOWERS. CLOUD COVER 500 - 800 SCATTERED, 15000 BROKEN. ASTRO DATA: SUNRISE-0704, SUNSET-1815, MOON-RISE-2305, MOONSET-1102, EMCT-0639, EECT-1814. MOON PHASE - $\frac{1}{2}$. TERRAIN: NO CHANGE.

11 BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM CIVILIANS. SEE PAR 2 (F).

BT

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

cmd
Diary

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: R. L. LAWSON
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON *KN Johnson*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MAR DIV
 ADC THIRD MAR DIV
 CG III MAF
 SA 2ND ARVN DIV
 7TH MARINES ALL UNITS

INFO: 4TH MARINES
 MAG-12
 MAG-16
 MAG-36
 7TH CIT
 3D INF
 3/12

1. 7TH MARINES ISM NO 122.
2. 131200H TO 141200H DEC 65.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND

(1) VC INITIATED (1) S/A INCIDENT.

(2) 1/7

(1) AT 132115H VIC COORD BS629990 "B" CO OBSERVED ONE MAN RUNNING WHEN FLARE WENT OFF VIC BS630990. FIRED FOUR RDS, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(3) 2/7 NEGATIVE REPORT THIS PERIOD.

(4) 3/7 AT 141015H "K" CO PATROL RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM ONE VC AT BS562937. AT 141120H SNIPER WAS ELIMINATED BY SAME PATROL AT 567930.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA BY:

1/7

2/7

3/7

CONFIRMED

POSSIBLE

0

0

0

0

1

0

1

0

TOTAL

(2) CAPTIVES, RANLERS, DEFECTORS

CAPTIVE

SHLEU HOI

SUSPECT

1 VC

0

0

0

2 PAVN

0

0

0

3 NO OF ABOVE WOUNDED

0

0

0

(3) POSSIBLE WIA: 0

B. EQUIPMENT: 1 US CARBINE, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT AND AMMO TAKEN FROM KIA IN

PARA 3.A.(4).

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS. AT 131830H BINH SON REPORTED 28 VC ARMED WITH UNKNOWN TYPE WEAPONS AND DRESSED IN BLACK CLOTHING WITH SOME IN CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES AT BS579962. ARTY WAS CALLED IN, UNKNOWN RESULTS.

9. ESTIMATE TYPES AND NUMBERS OF VEHICLES: NONE

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN.

A. WEATHER. GENERAL FORECAST FOR 141800H TO 151800H. THE LOW FOR TONIGHT WILL BE 74 WITH THE HIGH FOR TOMORROW 87. AVERAGE HUMIDITY WILL BE 85%. WINDS WILL BE NE AT 8-10 KTS. VISIBILITY WILL BE 7-10 MILES. MOSTLY CLOUDY SKIES WITH INTERMITTENT RAIN SHOWERS ARE PREDICTED. ASTRO DATA FOR 15 DEC: RISE 0640, SUNSET 0705, SUNSET 1816, ECLIP 1841, MOONRISE NONE, MOONSET 1153, PHASE 1/2.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: R. JOHNSON
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON *KW Johnson*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG III MAF
 ADC THIRD MARDIV
 SA 2ND ARVN DIV
 7TH MARINES (ALL UNITS)

INFO: 4TH MARINES
 MAG-12
 MAG-16
 MAG-36
 7TH CIT
 3D IIT
 3/12

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 123
2. 141200H - 151200H DEC 65
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY GROUND ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND

(1) VC INITIATED 1 MORTAR, 3 S/A, AND 1 BOOBY TRAP INCIDENTS.

(2) 1/7

(A) (LATE REPORT), AT 140945H APPREHENDED ONE VCS BY "D" CO AT BT 621018. VCS WAS HIDING IN HOUSE AND IS OF MILITARY AGE. FWD TO IIT.

(B) AT 141045H "C" CO OBSERVED FOUR VC IN KHAKIS MOVING EAST FR COORD BT579003. TWO WERE ARMED WITH CARBINES. TEN ROUNDS M-14 WERE FIRED AT VC WITH UNK RESULTS.

(C) AT 150910, "B" CO RPT'D OBS'ING APPROX 500 VIETNAMESE VIC BS-664971 MOVING NORTH. AN AO WAS DISPATCHED AND REPORTED THE VIETNAMESE TO BE UNARMED CIVILIANS, MANY OF THEM VERY OLD, APPARENTLY MOVING OUT OF THE AREA.

(D) AT 151010H, "B" CO PATROL OBS'D APPROX 250 OLD MEN, WOMEN AND CHILDREN VIC 654966. THEY WERE MOVING NORTH ON CART TRAIL, TURNED EAST AT TRAIL JUNCTION. AO DID NOT OBSERVE ANY WEAPONS.

(E) AT 151015H, AO RPT'D OBSERVING MEN OCCUPYING POSITIONS IN TRENCH-LINE VIC BS674985. AIRSTRIKE WAS CALLED, RESULTS OF AIRSTRIKE UNK.

(3) 2/7

(A) AT 141535H "A" CO OF PROVISIONAL BN. APPREHENDED 1 VCS AT BT-505026 FOR NOT HAVING AN ID CARD. FORWARDED TO IIT.

(B) AT 142115H AIRFIELD DEFENSE REC'D 8-12 RDS S/A FIRE FROM 3 VC BT523068. FIRE WAS RETURNED RESULTS UNK.

(4) 3/7

(A) AT 141240H "K" PTRL REC'D 4 RDS 60MM MORTAR FIRE AT BS579927. FIRE CAME FR VIC 573923. PTRL DEPLOYED TO FIND MORTAR POSITIONS. MORTAR HAD APPARENTLY DISPLACED. AT 1250 3 MORE RDS 60MM LANDED AT 574927 AFTER PTRL HAD LEFT AREA.

(B) AT 142130H "K" SIGHTED BLINKING LIGHTS COMING FR VIC BT525032.

(C) AT 150935H "I" CO PTRL REC'D 2 RDS S/A AT BS547959. FIRE CAME FM VIC BS545957. RETURNED FIRE, NEG RESULTS.

(D) AT 151020H "I" CO PTRL REC'D 8-10 FIVE RD DUST OR AUTO/WPN FIRE FM VIC BS522952. PTRLS POSITION WAS 544956. PATROL SUSTAINED 2 WIA'S, RETURNED FIRE BUT LOST CONTACT. UNKNOWN RESULTS OF FIRE, FRIENDLY WIA'S MED-EVAC.

(E) AT 151125H, "I" CO PTRL TRIPPED "BOUNCING BETTY" BOOBY TRAP AT BS 538947. TRAP WAS ACTIVATED BY TRIP WIRE. PTRL SUSTAINED 1 WIA WHO WAS MED-EVAC.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA BY:	CONFIRMED	POSSIBLE
1/7	0	0
2/7	0	0
3/7	0	0
TOTAL	0	0

(2) CAPTIVES, RALLIERS, DEFECTORS	CAPTIVE	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECT
1 VC	0	0	2
2 PAVN	0	0	0
3 NO CF ABOVE WOUNDED	0	0	0

(3) POSSIBLE WIA: 0

B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: NONE

8. A. BINH SON LNO RPT 14 DEC 65.

(1) BINH SON INTEL REPORT (B/1) 14 DEC 65. 300 VC AND 860 WORKERS CONCENTRATING AT DS644876, 642889, AND 679898. THEY HAVE CREW SERVED WEAPONS, TYPES UNK. THEY ARE TO ATTACK NUL-RAU 623865, AND DESTROY CHAU CHAY BRIDGE 623865, ON THE NIGHT OF 14 OR 15 DEC.

(2) BINH SON AGENT INTELL RPT (B/2) 14 DEC 65. IT IS REPORTED THAT THE 119TH VC COMPANY LOCATED VIC 648895 ARE PLANNING TO MORTAR DISTRICT HQ'S. AND ARVN ARTY PLATOON, DS598820 IN THE NEAR FUTURE. ARVN ARTY FIRED ON VC LOCATIONS WITH UNK RESULTS.

(3) BINH SON DISTRICT HQS INTELL AGENT (UNEVAL)

(A) REPORTED THAT 6 VC OF THE 5TH INTERSECTIONAL VITAL AREA AND NGUYEN PHU SOAI, PRIVATE SECRETARY TO THE PROVINCE COMMISSIONER AT BINH GIANG HAVE BEEN EXAMINING THE DEFENSES OF CHU LAI. ON 12 DEC THEY WENT TO BINH PHUEN THEN THEY MADE A RECONNAISSANCE OF CHU LAI AND TOOK PICTURES OF THE AIRFIELD AND DEFENSES.

(B) THE INTELLIGENCE AGENT ALSO STATED THAT THE VC INTEND TO ATTACK SON TINH AND NUCC-MANH AND FIRE ARTILLERY AT BINH SON IN THE FUTURE. (DATE UNK.). THEN WHEN ARVN AND MARINES SEND REINFORCEMENTS THEY WILL ATTACK CHU LAI.

(4) BINH SON DISTRICT HQS INTELL AGENT (UNEVAL) 13400H DEC.

(A) THE 119th VC COMPANY IS LOCATED AT COORD DS554912. THEY OFTEN MOVE TO DS575924 TO FIRE MORTARS AT O SONG BRIDGE AT DS603918.

(B) THE 221ST VC COMPANY IS LOCATED AT DS648895. THEY OFTEN MOVE TO 618905 TO FIRE MORTARS AT O SONG BRIDGE AT DS603918.

(C) THE TWO COMPANIES ABOVE ARE TO ATTACK THE BINH SON DISTRICT AND ARVN OUTPOST BETWEEN 13 DEC AND 20 DEC 65.

(D) THERE ARE TWO VC PLATOONS, COMMANDED BY DOAN MINH THUA. THEY MOVE TO DS576937 EVERY DAY AT 1700 TO RECON AND HARASS THE CAU CHAU BRIDGE, DS-594934.

(E) ONE VC PLATOON MOVED TO AN DIEM ON 130700H DEC AT DS569908. THEY ARE EXPECTED TO HARASS THE OP AT DS586914 ON 13 DEC 65.

9. ESTIMATE TYPES AND NUMBER OF VEHICLES: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN.

A. WEATHER

GENERAL FORECAST FOR 151800H TO 161800H DEC 65. THE LOW TONIGHT WILL BE 74 WITH A HIGH TOMORROW OF 88. AVERAGE HUMIDITY FOR THE PERIOD WILL BE 86%. WINDS WILL BE NE AT 5 KNOTS. VISIBILITY WILL BE 7 MILES LOWERING OCCASSIONALLY TO 5 MILES DURING RAINSHOWERS. CLOUD COVER WILL REMAIN ABOUT 2500 FEET AND BROKEN. SCATTERED RAIN SHOWERS ARE PREDICTED FROM MIDNIGHT TO 0800 TOMORROW. ASTRO DATA FOR 16 DEC: BMCT 0640, SUNRISE 0705, SUNSET 1816, EECT 1841, MOONRISE 0001, MOONSET 1233, PHASE $\frac{1}{2}$.

B. TERRAIN: NO CHANGE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS. NONE

BT

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: E. W. JOHNSON
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

KW/Johnson

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG III MAF
 ADC THIRD MARDIV
 SA 2ND ARVN DIV
 7TH MARINES (ALL UNITS)

INFO: 7TH MARINES
 MAG-12
 MAG-16
 MAG-36
 7TH CIT
 3D IIT
 3/12

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 124
2. 151200H - 161200H DEC 65.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY GROUND ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND

(1) VC INITIATED SEVEN S/A INCIDENTS.

(2) 1/7

(A) "B" CO PATROL REPORTED, AT 160720H VIC BS638962, ENEMY APPROX 25 RDS OF CARBINE FIRE FROM SIX VC LOC'D VIC BS638962. PATROL RETURNED FIRE, FO APPROACHED TO "B" CO CALLED ARTILLERY ON THE AREA. RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN UNK. ONE MARINE WAS SLIGHTLY WOUNDED.

(B) "B" CO APPREHENDED 5 VCS. ONE AT 150700H VIC BT624005 WHO WAS HIDING IN A CAVE, FULL OF WATER. TWO WERE APPREHENDED AT 151030H VIC BS647975, BOTH WERE YELLING TO THE PEOPLE TO REFUSE TO SHOW THE MARINES THEIR ID CARDS. TWO WERE APPREHENDED AT 151400H VIC BT619009 FOR BEING OF MILITARY AGE. FORWARDED TO IIT.

(3) 2/7

(A) AT 151511 "A" CO OBS'D 1 VCS AT BT508042. A FIRE TEAM PURSUED AND CHALLENGED THE VCS. THE VCS BEGAN TO FLEE AND FAILED TO HALT WHEN ORDERED BY THE TEAM. THE TEAM FIRED ON VCS KILLING HIM. VCS HAD A KNIFE BUT NO ID CARD. SHORTLY AFTERWARDS A YOUNG MAN CAME TO THE AREA CLAIMING TO BE THE SON OF THE DEAD VCS. HE WAS FORWARDED TO IIT.

(B) AT 162040H AIRFIELD DEFENSE OBS'D FOUR VC AT BT529075. MARINES FIRED ON VC. VC RETURNED FIRE, AND FLED.

(4) 3/7

(A) BELOW REPORTS ARE FROM 3/7 "I" CO PATROL CONDUCTED FROM 150600H TO 151700H.

(1) AT 150935H THE THIRD SQD OF "I" CO REC'D 2 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE AT BS534946. PATROL RETURNED FIRE BUT LOST CONTACT, WHEN VC FLED.

(2) AT 151020H THE THIRD SQD AGAIN REC'D AUTO/WPNS FIRE FROM AN EST 30 VC VIC BS525938. THE PATROL RETURNED FIRE WOUNDING 3 VC AN 5 POSS WIAS PATROL HAD 1 WIA WHO WAS EVAC. BY HELO.

(3) AT 151130H THIRD SQD REC'D HEAVY S/A AND AUTO/WPNS FROM BS-525938. PATROL DEPLOYED, RETURNED FIRE SILENCING ENEMY FIRE. ENEMY WITH DREW CONTACT BROKEN. PATROL HAD 2 WIA'S, 1 WIA EVAC BY HELO, AND 1 WALKING WIA REMAINED WITH PATROL.

(4) AT 151230H 1ST SQD "K" CO TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAP VIC BS537946. TRAP WAS A BOUNCING BETTY, WHICH WAS ACTIVATED BY TRIP WIRE WOUNDING 1 MARINE, WHO WAS EVAC BY HELO.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) AT 151415H 2ND SQD REC'D S/A FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED VC SQD AT BS-524948 INCLUDING AT LEAST FOUR ARMED WOMEN WHO FIRED. PATROL RETURNED FIRE KILLING TWO VC WOMEN WHO FELL ~~IN THE~~ IN BRUSH. 2 U.S. CARBINES WERE CAPTURED.

(6) AT 151430H PATROL CALLED ARMED HELO'S IN AT BS523938 THIS WAS THE AREA THE VC WITH DREW TO FROM EARLIER ACTION.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA BY:	CONFIRMED	POSSIBLE
1/7	0	5
2/7	1	0
3/7	2	3
TOTAL	3	8

(2) CAPTIVES, RALLIERS, DEFECTORS.

	CAPTIVES	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECTS
1 VC	0	0	5
2 PAVN	0	0	0
3 NO OF ABOVE WOUNDED	NONE		

(3) POSSIBLE WIA'S: 5

B. EQUIPMENT: 2 US CARBINES 2 CARTRIDGE BELTS & 1 KNIFE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: NONE

6. ADMINISTRATION ACTION: NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATION: NONE

8. A. BINH SON LNO R/T 160955H

(1) ONE VC SQD LOC'D AT 584947. VC SNIPER AT PERSONNEL FROM THIS LOCATION.

B. QUANG NGAI LNO SITREP 141800H TO 151800H

(1) RESULTS OF LAST NIGHT AND THIS MORNING ATTACK ON 2 PF PLT, AT BS-830337 RESULTED IN 2 FRIENDLY KIA & 19 FRIENDLY WIA. ENEMY CASUALTIES WERE AS FOLLOWS: 42 KIA INSIDE INNER FENCE OF PF POST. THERE WERE UNK NUMBER AND MANY WERE DRAGGED AWAY. 10 VCC WIA: 1 D.O.W. CAPTURED W/PNS WERE 21 ASSAULT RIFLE, 1-57RR, 1-60MM, 2-50CAL MGS (UNCONFIRMED) 6-CARBINES, 3-ROCKETS/LANCHETS, PLUS MANY GRENADES, BANGLORE TORPEDOES, 1 SATCHEL CHARGES, LADDERS, WERE USED TO TRY TO GET OVER THE FENCE. 1 CO 6TH BN 18th REGT. AND 1 CO 79 BN, 18 REGT, WERE IN ON THE ATTACK. ANOTHER CO WAS BELIEVED TO BE IN AN AMBUSH POSITION. NGF PROVIDED ILLUMINATION AND FIRE FROM 0200 ON WHICH ACCOUNTED FOR MANY VC KIA. ARVN UNITS IN HARVEST MOON OPERATION REPORT ALL QUIET.

9. ESTIMATED NUMBER AND TYPES OF VEHICLES. NONE

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER

H- 87 LOW -72, HUM - 88%, VIS IS UNRESTRICTED OCCASIONAL TO 3 MILES IN RAIN SHOWERS, CLOUD COVER - 100 SCATTERED, VARIABLE, BROKEN, 2000 BROKEN, 3000 BROKEN TO OVER CAST. FORECAST - MOSTLY CLOUDY. WIND 4-8 KTS FM NE. ASTRO: SR-0706, SS-1817, WR-0155, MS-1351, EMCT-0641, EECT-1842, MP-1/4.

B. TERRAIN * NO CHANGE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS. NONE

BT
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

Command Diary

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: R. L. LAMSON
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DEG:

KW Johnson

FROM: 7TH MARINES

INFO: 4TH MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MAR DIV
 ADC THIRD MAR DIV
 CG III MAF
 7TH MARINES ALL UNITS
 SA 2ND ARVN DIVISION

MAG-12
 MAG-16
 MAG-36
 7TH CIT
 3D IPT
 3/12

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 125.
2. 161200H TO 171200H DEC 65.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND.

- (1) VC INITIATED NO INCIDENTS DURING THE PERIOD.
- (2) 1/7. NEGATIVE REPORT FOR THE PERIOD.
- (3) 2/7. NEGATIVE REPORT FOR THE PERIOD.
- (4) 3/7. NEGATIVE REPORT FOR THE PERIOD.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL.

(1) KIA BY:	CONFIRMED	POSSIBLE	
1/7	0	0	
2/7	0	0	
3/7	0	0	
(2) CAPTIVES, RALLIERS, DEFECTORS:	CAPTIVES	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECT
1 VC	0	0	0
2 PAVN	0	0	0
3 NO OF ABOVE WOUNDED	0	0	0
(3) POSSIBLE WIA'S: NONE			

B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: NONE
6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NONE
7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: SEE PARA 8.
8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS: BINH SON LIAISON REPORT OF 16 DEC 65.

A. BINH SON AGENT (B/1) 150900H DEC. AGENT REPORTED THAT AT BS504886 THERE IS A CONCENTRATION OF FOOD STUFFS CONSISTING OF SALT, FISH SAUCE, MILK AND FISH. VC WERE TO USE 280 WORKERS TO MOVE THE FOOD TO THE VICINITY OF VINH-TUY AT 151600H. ARVN AIRSTRIKE WAS REQUESTED.

B. (1) BINH SON DISTRICT AGENT (C/3) 161400H. AGENT REPORTED THAT ONE VC BATTALION FROM QUANG TIN MOVED TO MY LONG, BS492895 AND LOC-THANH, BS476887. THE BATTALION IS COMMANDED BY NGUYEN-DAN. THEY ARE ARMED WITH 1 X 60MM MORTAR, 2 X .30 CAL MG, 9 X BAR'S, AND ADEQUATE INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. THIS BATTALION REPLACED THE 307TH VC BATTALION WHICH MOVED TO SON-TINH.

(2) SAME AGENT REPORTED ONE VC BATTALION HAS INFILTRATED BINH-TUY AREA. THEY SENT MR. PHAM-BET TO BINH-KHANH TO GAIN INFORMATION FOR AN ATTACK ON BINH-KHANH OUTPOST BS547888.

C. BINH SON DISTRICT AGENT (B/3) 151700 DEC, REPORTED THAT THE GUERRILLAS WHO ARE ACTIVE IN THE LOCAL AREA ALWAYS WEAR TWO PAIR OF CLOTHES: WHITE CLOTHES.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ON THE INSIDE AND BLACK CLOTHES ON THE OUTSIDE. WHEN THE MARINES COME THEY TAKE OFF THE BLACK CLOTHES AND HIDE THEIR WEAPONS. WHEN THE MARINES LEAVE THEY PUT BACK ON THE BLACK CLOTHES AND SNIPE AT THE MARINES.

D. BINH SON NATIONAL POLICE AGENT (UNEVAL).

(1) THE 65TH VC BATTALION FROM QUANG TIN MOVED TO DUC-AN, BS516916 AND BINH-YEN, BS526929. THERE ARE APPROX 350VC IN THIS BATTALION. THEY WEAR GREY CLOTHES WITH PARACHUTE NECKERCHIEF. THEIR WEAPONS INCLUDE 2 X 57MM RR'S, 4 X 60MM MORTARS, 3 X RUSSIAN MG'S, 1 AA MG. THE UNITS ARE LOCATED AT THE FOLLOWING COORD: ONE COMPANY AT BS515916; ONE COMPANY AT BS505898; ONE COMPANY AT BS429916; ONE PLATOON ON GUARD AT BS524928. (S-2 7TH MARINES COMMENT: 3/7 PATROL KILLED A VC IN VICINITY OF BS562937 ON 14 DEC 65. THE VC HAD A PARACHUTE SCARF THAT HAD A BLUE SHIELD INSIGNIA WITH THE NUMERAL ONE PRINTED ON WHITE ON IT.)

(2) THE 106TH VC BATTALION, COMMANDED BY DUONG-MAO IS LOCATED AT BS 669877 AND BS671875. THERE ARE APPROX 300 VC IN THIS BATTALION. THEIR WEAPONS INCLUDE: 1 X 60MM MORTAR, 2 X MG'S, AND MANY BAR'S.

(3) THE 103RD VC BATTALION COMMANDED BY MR TUU IS LOCATED AT BS689972 AND BS602928. UNITS OF THE BATTALION ARE LOCATED AT THE FOLLOWING COORDINATES: ONE COMPANY AT BS658962; ONE COMPANY, (42D COMPANY) AT BS647947, ONE COMPANY, (43RD COMPANY) AT BS627931.

(4) ONE VC COMPANY IS LOCATED AT BS586924. ARMED WITH 1 X MG, 1 X 60MM MORTAR, AND 2 X BAR'S.

(5) THERE IS ONE VC COMPANY LOCATED AS FOLLOWS: COMPANY CP AT BS476-916; ONE OF THE PLATOONS AT BS480929 AND ONE PLATOON AT BS488921. THIS COMPANY IS ARMED WITH 1 X 60MM MORTAR, 1 X 30 CAL MG, 1 X M-79 AND ADEQUATE INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. THE COMPANY HAS A STRENGTH OF APPROX 150 MEN. THIS UNIT INTENDS TO ATTACK BINH SON. TIME AND DATE OF ATTACK ARE UNKNOWN.

9. ESTIMATE NUMBER AND TYPES OF VEHICLES: NONE

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER. FORECAST FOR 171800H TO 181800H: HIGH 79, LOW 75, AVERAGE HUMIDITY 95%. VISIBILITY 7 MILES LOWERING TO 5 MILES IN RAINSHOWERS. CLOUD COVER, 800 SCATTERED, 1500 BROKEN, 3,000 BROKEN, VARIABLE WITH OVERCAST SKIES. FORECAST: MOSTLY CLOUDY WITH RAINSHOWERS THROUGHOUT THE PERIOD.

A S T R O D A T A FOR 18 DEC 65

IMCT	SR	SS	EECT	MR	MS	MP
0641	1817	1817	1842	0155	1351	$\frac{1}{4}$

B. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS: NONE

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY

DRAFTER: R. W. SAAVEDRA

RELEASEE: K. W. JOHNSON

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

KW Johnson

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG III MAF
 ADC THIRD MARDIV
 SA 2ND ARVN DIV
 7TH MARINES (ALL UNITS)

INFO: 4TH MARINES
 DEAG-12
 MAG-36
 MEG-36
 7TH CBT
 3D IFF
 3/12

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 126
2. 171200H - 181200H DEC 65.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY GROUND ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND

- (1) VC INITIATED
- (2) 1/7

(A) "B" COMPANY PATROL REPORTED, VICINITY COORDINATES BS643973, ONE VC RAN FROM THE PATROL AND ENTERED A CAVE. THE PATROL THREW A WP GRENADE INTO THE CAVE POSSIBLY KILLING THE VC. TIME REPORTED 181000H.

(B) AT 181000H, "B" CO PATROL RPT'D, VIC COORD BS635970, OBS'D THREE VIETNAMESE DRESSED IN KHAKI UNIFORMS. UPON OBSERVING THE PATROL THEY FLED, THE PATROL CHALLENGED AND FIRED TWO WARNING SHOTS TO NO AVAIL. THEN FIRED KILLING ONE, A SEARCH OF THE BODY DISCLOSED MANY DOCUMENTS THAT HAD NAMES AND JOBS OF THE VC IN THE AREA. ALSO A LIST OF DEAD VC FROM THAT AREA. THE DEAD VC WAS TURNED OVER TO THE VILLAGERS OF TAN HY (2). THE DOCUMENTS ARE FORWARDED WITH THIS ISUM. THE DEAD VC'S NAME WAS NGUYEN VAN THONG, AGE 32 FROM BINH GIANG (V), BINH SON (D), QUANG NGAI (P).

(C) "B" CO RPT'D, VIC COORD BS 624996, RECEIVING ONE RD OF CARBINE FIRE. COMPANY ALERTED THE LINE, COULD NOT OBSERVE THE VC. TIME REPORT 181000H.

(D) AT 181000H, "B" CO PATROL RPT'D, AT 180800 VIC COORD BT635968, REG'D APPROX 50 RDS OF FIRE FROM 6-12 VC LOCATED VIC COORD BS628972. RETURNED FIRE WITH M-60 AND M-14 FIRE. SEARCHED THE AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. PATROL HAD ONE MARINE SLIGHTLY WOUNDED.

- (3) 2/7 NEGATIVE REPORT FOR THIS PERIOD.
- (4) 3/7

(A) AT 181125H "K" CO PATROL PICKED UP TWO VCS AT COORD BS530955. VCS WERE PICKED UP BECAUSE THEIR NAME WAS LISTED ON THE BLACK AND GREY LIST. FORWARDED TO IIT.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA BY:	CONFIRMED	POSSIBLE
1/7	1	1
2/7	0	0
3/7	0	0
TOTAL	1	1

(2) CAPTIVES, RALLIERS, DEFECTORS:

	CAPTIVES	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECTS
1 VC	0	0	2
2 PAVN	0	0	0
3 NO OF ABOVE WOUNDED	0	0	0

(3) POSSIBLE WIA'S: NONE CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- B. EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA 3, A, (2), (B), (C).
5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: NONE
6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES
7. NEW IDENTIFICATION: NONE
8. BINH SON LNO REPORT - 17 DEC 65.
- A. BINH SON DISTRICT AGENT (B/3). 161900 DEC. AGENT REPORTED ONE VC COMPANY AT BS556910 AND ONE VC PLATOON AT BS574956. (DISTRICT CMT: THIS INFORMATION IS CONFIRMED). (S-2 7TH MARINES EVAL C/3).
- B. BINH SON DISTRICT AGENT (B/3). AGENT REPORTED THAT THE 103D VC BATTALION IS LOCATED AT BS668976 AND 662867. (DISTRICT REQUESTED AN AIR STRIKE AT BS655870, 661896, 686898, AND BS683870. (S-2 7TH MARINES CMT: ON 15 DEC "B" 1/7 OBS 500-800 VIETNAMESE VICINITY AT BS664971 MOVING NORTH. AN AO REPORTED THE VIETNAMESE TO BE UNARMED CIVILIANS, MANY OF THEM VERY OLD APPARENTLY MOVING OUT OF THE AREA.) (S-2 7TH MARINES EVAL C/3).
9. ESTIMATE NUMBER AND TYPES OF VEHICLES. NONE
10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN.
- A. WEATHER: 181800H - 191800H DEC 65. HIGH TOMORROW - 77, LOW TONIGHT - 72. VIS: 5-7 MILES AND LOWERING TO 1 - 1½ MILES IN RAIN SHOWERS. THE WINDS WILL BE N-NE 16-22 KNTS WITH GUST UP TO 28-30 KNTS. AVERAGE HUMIDITY 90%. FORECAST WILL BE CLOUDY WITH RAIN. CLOUD COVER - 500-800 FT BROKEN, 5000 FT OVERCAST.
- ASTRO DATA:
- | SR | SS | MR | MS | BACT | RECT | MP |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|----|
| 0706 | 1817 | 0155 | 1351 | 0641 | 1842 | ¼ |
- B. TERRAIN- ROADS MUDDY BUT PASSABLE.
11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. INFORMATION REC'D FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS. NONE

BT
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 DRAFTER: E.W. BOUNDS
 RELEASER: K.W. JOHNSON
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

KW Johnson

FROM: 7TH MARINES

INFO: 4TH MARINES

TO: CG III MAF
 ADC THIRD MARDIV
 SA 2ND ARVN DIV
 7TH MARINES (ALL UNITS)

MAG 12
 MAG 16
 MAG 36
 7TH CIT
 3D ITT
 3/12

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 127
2. 181200H TO 191200H DEC 65
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY GROUND ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND

(1) VC INITIATED 4 S/A INCIDENTS

(2)

1/7

(A) (LATE REPORT) "B" CO. REPORTED AT 180800H FOUND TWO RUSSIAN MADE LAND MINES VIC 635967. ONE HAD WIRE LEADING TO HAMLET AT 637967. BOTH MINES WERE DESTROYED.

(B) LATE REPORT) 181130H "B" CO. PLT SIZE PATROL BS 635965 HIT BY EST. 20 VC BS 614974 PATROL RECEIVED 100RDS OF CARBINE AND BAR FIRE.

(C) (LATE REPORT), 180800H B CO. FOUND 25 SMALL CAVES VIC BS 6396, 6496, 6395, AND 6495. ALL OF THE CAVES WERE DESTROYED.

(D) (LATE REPORT) 180800H VICINITY BS 670970 "B" CO. REPORTED THE HAMLET COMPLEX OF PHU LONG CONTAINS A LARGE QUANTITY OF RICE. BELIEVED TO BE VC CACHE. IMPOSSIBLE TO RECOVER, PATROL WILL DESTROYED.

(E) 190945H VICINITY BS 633970, "B" CO. RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 40 ROUNDS OF FIRE FROM 10 VC LOCATED VICINITY BS 639961. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH M-14, AND M-60 FIRE AND CALLED AN ARTY FIRE ON THE AREA. THE VC BROKE CONTACT. PATROL SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) 2/7 NEGATIVE THIS REPORTING PERIOD

(4) 3/7

(A) 181423H "K" CO. CAPTURED ONE VCS NOT A RESIDENT OF NAM BINH (6) BS 534956, AND COULD NOT EXPLAIN PRESENCE THERE. SENT TO COLLECTION POINT.

(B) AT 181540H "K" CO. PATROL OBSERVED 2 VC ARMED WITH RIFLES AT BS 545967. PATROL FIRED ON THE TWO VC. OBSERVED ONE VC FALL. THE PATROL SEARCHED AREA BUT COULD NOT FIND BODY OR WEAPON.

(C) AT 182115H 3/7 SECURITY PERIMETER POST OBSERVED ONE MAN APPROACHING HIS POSITION AT BT 539020 SENTRY CHALLENGED TWICE. ON THE SECOND CHALLENGE THE MAN RAN. THE SENTRY FIRED ONE ROUND M-14. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG. RESULTS.

(D) AT 190835H "K" CO. PATROL REPORTED FINDING ONE HOUSE VIC BS 583928 WHICH CONTAINED A LARGE AMOUNT OF VC PROPAGANDA. THE PROPAGANDA WAS DESTROYED.

(E) AT 191045H "K" CO. PATROL REPORTED CONTACT WITH EST. 10 VC VIC BS 550920 DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORMS WITH COWBOY HATS. VC FIRED ON PATROL. PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED IN ARTY. MISSION. AT 1115 VC BROKE CONTACT, AND FLED SOUTH TOWARDS RIVER BS 569913.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

(A) PERSONNEL

(1) KIA BY	CONFIRMED	POSSIBLE
1/7	0	0
2/7	0	0
3/7	0	0
TOTAL	0	

(2) CAPTIVES, RALLIERS, DEFECTORS:

CAPTIVES	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECTS
1 VC		1
2 PAVN		
3 NO. OF ABOVE WOUNDED		

(3) POSSIBLE WIA's 1

(B) EQUIPMENT : NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

9. ESTIMATE NUMBER AND TYPES OF VEHICLES: NONE

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

(A) WEATHER. FORECAST FOR 191800H TO 201800H. HIGH 73 LOW 66 HUMIDITY 93 %
 VIS: UNREST. WINDS 12 TO 14 KTS., with gusts to 25, FROM THE NW. CLOUD COVER
 2000SCATTERED 5000 OVER CAST. FORECAST; CLOUDY WITH RAIN SHOWERS .

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

13. INFORMATION REC'D FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS. NONE

14. WEEKLY CAPTIVE REPORT

(A) PERIOD COVERED 112400 TO 182400 DEC 65

(B) TOTAL CAPTIVES 59

(C) TOTAL VCC 1

(D) TOTAL VCS 22

(E) TOTAL FORWARDED TO IFT 22

(F) TOTAL WOUNDED VCC FORWARDED THROUGH MEDICAL CHANNELS 1

(G) TOTAL CIVILIANS PROCESSED AND RELEASED 36

CONFIDENTIAL

Command
Diary

PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 DRAFTER: W.B. CARNEY JR.
 RELEASER: K.W. JOHNSON *KW Johnson*
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG III MAF
 ADC THIRD MARDIV
 SA 2ND ARVN DIV
 7TH MARINES (ALL UNITS)

INFO: 4TH MARINES
 MAG 12
 MAG 16
 MAG 36
 7TH CIT
 3D ITT
 3/12

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 128
2. 191200H TO 201200H DEC. 65
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY GROUND ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND

- (1) VC INITIATED 3 S/A, 1 MORTAR, AND 1 BOOBY TRAP INCIDENT.
- (2) 1/7
 - (A) AT 191500H "D" CO PATROL ACTIVATED A BOOBY TRAP AT COORD. BS 583938. BOOBY TRAP CONSISTED OF A GRENADE ATTACHED TO AN 81mm MORTAR ROUND. ONE MARINE WAS KILLED AND FOUR WOUNDED.
 - (B) AT 191810H "B" CO RPTD DESTROYING LARGE CACHES OF RICE AT THUONG HOA (1),(2),(3),(4) AND (5) COORD. BS 638958.
- (3) 2/7 NEGATIVE THIS REPORTING PERIOD.
- (4) 3/7
 - (A) AT 191130H BS 568917 "K" CO PATROL REC'D 3 RDS OF INCOMING 60mm MORTAR FIRE FROM VIC BS 566961, ALSO REC'D 15 TO 20 RDS CARBINE AND MG FIRE FROM SAME AREA. PATROL ADVANCED TOWARD VC POSITION AND VC BROKE CONTACT.
 - (B) AT 191400H "K" CO PATROL RPTS AT BS 5691 TO 5791 (THIS AREA IS ALONG THE SONG TRA BONG RIVER) THERE ARE MANY NEW TRENCHES, BARBED WIRE ENTANGLEMENTS, AND CAVE SHELTERS. PATROL STATES THIS AREA APPEARS TO BE BUILT FOR A DEFENSIVE POSITION, VILLAGERS THROUGHOUT AREA ARE VERY FRIGHTENED OF VC.
 - (C) AT 192340H "L" CO PATROL HEARD VIETNAMESE VOICES AT COORD. BT 534004. PATROL SET UP A HASTY AMBUSH, AT WHICH TIME AT LEAST 6 VC CAME INTO THEIR AREA. PATROL OPENED FIRE AND RECEIVED IN RETURN FIRE FROM AT LEAST 5 VC. A SEARCH OF THE AREA WAS MADE IN THE MORNING REVEALING BLOOD STAINS AND BITS OF FLESH INDICATING THAT THERE WERE TWO POSS KIA AND ONE WIA.
 - (D) AT 200850H "L" CO PATROL FOUND ONE WOUNDED VCS IN A HOUSE AT COORD. BS 584947. PATROL UNABLE TO TELL HOW WOUND WAS REC'D OR TYPE OF WOUND AT THIS TIME. PATROL WILL BRING VCS BACK TO B.A.S.
 - (E) AT 200935H OP 35 OBSERVED WHAT APPEARED TO BE TWO RABBIT TYPE ANTENNAS AT COORD. BT 495003 HILL 385. 2/7 WILL CHECK AREA OUT. (OP 35 LOC'D BT 531003)
 - (F) AT 201034H "L" CO PATROL REC'D 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM 4 TO 5 VC ARMED WITH CARBINES. PATROL WAS AT COORD BS 585950 VC AT COORD. BS 581944. ARTY CALLED ON POSITION RESULTS UNK AT THIS TIME

CONFIDENTIAL

- (G) ON 20 DEC. 65 "K" CO PATROL RPTS AREA AT BS 5691 TO 5791 VC HAVE A 4 MAN PATROL. WPNS: 1-60mm MORTAR CARBINES AND SMG.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

(A) PERSONNEL.

(1) KIA BY	CONFIRMED	POSSIBLE
1/7	0	0
2/7	0	0
3/7	0	2
TOTAL	0	2

(2) CAPTIVES, RALLIERS, DEFECTORS:

	CAPTIVES	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECTS
1. VC	0	0	1
2. PAVN	0	0	0
3. NO. OF ABOVE WOUNDED	0	0	1

(3) POSSIBLE WIA'S ONE

(B) EQUIPMENT: NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: SEE PARAGRAPH 3 "3/7" (B).
 6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NONE
 7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: NONE
 8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: BINH SON LNO RPT 18 DEC 65.

(A) AN INTELLIGENCE AGENT B/3 INFORMED US THAT 1 VC REGIMENT DESIGNATED CONG DOAN 1 MOVED FROM SON TINH TO THE EASTERN SECTION OF BINH SON. THE REGIMENTAL C.P. IS LOCATED IN VIC. BS 774848. IT CONSISTS OF 3 BN, THE 307 VC BN. VIC. BS 731875, THE 103RD VC BN. VIC. BS 694857 AND 1 VC BN. VIC. BS 752834. THIS REGIMENT COORDINATED WITH THE 108TH VC BN. COMMANDED BY PHAM NGHE, LOCATED BS 701922, 703928, 690929, AND 685923. A REQUEST FOR NAVAL GUN FIRE ON THE ABOVE COORD. HAS BEEN FORWARDED.

(B) AN INTELLIGENCE AGENT C/2 INFORMS US THAT THERE IS A VC REGULAR DIVISION OF 8,000 VC LOC. AT BS 432955, 443952, 474954, 479918, 496895 442884, 512852, 500852 AND 504835. THEY WEAR GREY UNIFORMS AND SHIRTS WITH 4 POCKETS, AND ARMED WITH 2-4.2 INCH MORTAR, 2-57RR 8-30 CAL MG 8-AA MACHINE GUNS (DESIGNATION 590). THE DIVISION IS COMMANDED BY MAJOR GENERAL DAM HAC SO AND HAS FOUR REGIMENTS: THE 386TH REGIMENT COMMANDED BY ASPIRANT GENERAL GIAP VAN CUONG, 382TH REGIMENT, COMMANDED BY ASPIRANT GENERAL TAY SON. THEY HAVE 11 ELEPHANTS FOR CARRYING FOOD AND SUPPLIES AND AMMO. THIS DIVISION COMES FROM THE NORTHWEST OF TRA BONG. THERE IS NO INFORMATION AS TO THE INTENTIONS OF THIS DIVISION AT THIS TIME.

(C) AN INTELLIGENCE AGENT B/1 INFORMED US THAT ON THE NIGHT OF 17 DEC 65 THE 386TH VC REGULAR REGIMENT COMMANDED BY GIAP VAN CUONG MOVED FROM AN AREA BETWEEN BS 457796, 463835 TO THE EAST OF SON TINH, THERE ARE APPROXIMATELY 2,300 VC WITH LOCAL FORCES. THEIR WPNS ARE 3-60mm MORTARS 2-57RR, 3-30 CAL MG AND THREE ANTI AIRCRAFT MACHINE GUNS. THEY HAVE APPROXIMATELY 300 WORKERS, AND THE REGIMENT IS TO ATTACK SON TINH DISTRICT ON 25 DECEMBER 65.

9. ESTIMATE NUMBER AND TYPE OF VEHICLES: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS:

- (A) WEATHER. FORECAST FOR 201800H TO 211800H. THE LOW FOR TONIGHT WILL BE 70 AND THE HIGH FOR TOMORROW WILL BE ABOUT 74. AVERAGE HUMIDITY WILL BE ABOUT 90%. WINDS WILL BE NORTHEASTERLY AT 8-12 KTS. VISIBILITY WILL BE 7-10 MILES LOWERING TO 4 MILES IN RAINSHOWERS. OCCASSIONAL LIGHT SCATTERED SHOWERS ARE EXPECTED TO CONTINUE THROUGH THE PERIOD.

ASTRO DATA FOR 21 DEC 65

BMCT	SR	SS	ECT	MR	MS	MP
0643	0708	1819	1844	0431	1602	NEW

- (B) TERRAIN: NO CHANGE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS:

- (A) AT 190945H AN OLD VIETNAMESE WOMAN APPROACHED "K" CO PATROL AND TOLD MARINES THAT THERE WAS A VC BN LOCATED AT BS 5389. SHE SAID THE MISSION OF THIS BN. WAS TO ATTACK BINH KHANH.
- (B) ON 19 DEC 65 A VIETNAMESE WOMAN AT COORD BS 587928 RPTD TO 3/7, 5 VC GUARD AT COORD. BS 584929 EVERY NIGHT.
- (C) ON 19 DEC 65 A VIETNAMESE MALE AT COORD. BS 573917 RPTD VC CAMES TO TIEN DAO (1) BS 580923 HAMLET EVERY NIGHT, AND 6 DAYS AGO VC HELD A MEETING IN THIS HAMLET ASKING PEOPLE TO DIG TRENCHES AND FIGHT AMERICANS.
- (D) ON 19 DEC 65 AN 18 YEAR OLD BOY RPTD TO 3/7 THAT ARE 5 VC IN CHAU TU (6). THERE NAMES ARE HUYNH-CONG-CHANH, PHAM-BAN, TRINH-BUU, TRINH-MY, AND VO-KY.

BT
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

Com Diory

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: R. L. LAWSON
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG:
 CONCUR:

FROM: 7TH MARINES

INFO: 4TH MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG III MAF
 ADC THIRD MARDIV
 7TH MARINES (ALL UNITS)
 SA 2ND ARVN DIV

MAG-12
 MAG-16
 MAG-36
 3/11
 3/12
 7TH CIT
 3D IIT

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 129.
2. 201200H TO 211200H DECEMBER 1965.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND

- (1) VC INITIATED THREE S/A INCIDENTS, ONE WITH GRENADES.

(2) 1/7

(A) AT 201200H B-1-7 APPREHENDED A 58 YEAR OLD MAN AT COORD BT618011. SUBJECT CLAIMED TO BE A PF YET HE HAD NO ID PAPERS. FORWARDED TO IIT.

(B) AT 201200H "B" CO PATROL RECD 100 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM BS677958 WHERE APPROX 16 VC WERE FIRING FROM DUG IN POSITIONS WITH AN ESCAPE TRENCH. USMC RETURNED FIRE AND VC FLED TO PHU LONG (1) 668958. RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN. USMC SUSTAINED THREE NON-SERIOUS WIA'S.

(C) AT 210445H H&S CO OP #1 HEARD NOISE IN BUSHES AT BT562042. FIRED ILLUMINATION AND SAW MAN IN STRAW HAT RUNNING. OP FIRED 7 ROUNDS, RESULTS UNK.

(D) LATE REPORT. AT 200915H "B" CO REIN COMBAT SQUAD PATROL WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE AT BT621008 BY 6-10 VC. VC WERE ARMED WITH CARBINES AND AT LEAST 2 AR'S. MARINES SUSTAINED 3 WIA'S, RESULTS OF FRIENDLY FIRE UNK. AT 201300H, "B" CO APPREHENDED A VCS AT 665979 WHO WAS OBSERVED LEADING APPROX 150 PEOPLE AWAY FROM THE AREA WHERE THE MARINES HAD BEEN HIT EARLIER. VCS FORWARDED TO IIT.

- (3) 2/7 NEGATIVE REPORT THIS PERIOD.

(4) 3/7

(A) AT 210120H "K" CO RPTD AN UNKNOWN NO. OF PERSONS PICKED UP ON SID AT BT523023. OBSERVATION UNDER ILLUMINATION INDICATED POSSIBLE FARMERS. INVESTIGATION OF NEAR-BY HAMLET UNDERWAY.

(B) AT 210615H "M" CO PATROL ENGAGED THREE TO FOUR VC IN FIREFIGHT VIC BS505958. VC USED GRENADES AND CARBINES. PATROL RETURNED FIRE KILLING TWO OF THE VC. NO WEAPONS WERE RECOVERED.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) KIA BY:

1/7

2/7

3/7

CONFIRMED

0

0

2

TOTAL

2

POSSIBLE

0

0

0

0

- (2) CAPTIVES, RALLIERS, DEFECTORS:

CAPTIVES

CHIEU HOI

SUSPECTS

PAVN

0

0

0

VC

0

0

2

NO. OF ABOVE WOUNDED

0

0

0

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) POSSIBLE WIA'S: NONE

B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS: BINH SON LIAISON OFFICER'S REPORT OF 20 DECEMBER

A. LOCAL INTELLIGENCE AGENT, (B/2) 20 DEC. THE 6TH VC BN AND THE 3RD VC BN, BOTH OF THE 108TH VC REGT ARE LOCATED IN VIC BS696944 AND 700927. THE 6TH BN IS COMMANDED BY HUGHN-TAN-TUU. THE 3RD BN IS COMMANDED BY PUONG-MAO. THEIR ARMS INCLUDE 4 X 60MM MORTARS, 3 X MG'S, 4 X AA MG'S, 3 X 57MM RR'S AND ADEQUATE BAR'S AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. THEIR INTENTION WAS TO ATTACK BINH SON DIST HQS, O-SONG BRIDGE 608904, CAU-CHAU BRIDGE 623865, NUL-ONG-RAH MOUNTAIN 626866 AND NUL-VQ 621846, 20 DEC 65.

B. LOCAL INTELLIGENCE AGENT, (C/2) 20 DEC. AGENT INFORMS US THAT THERE IS ONE VC REGIMENT CONSISTING OF FOUR BATTALIONS, COMMANDED BY VO-MAN AT THE FOLLOWING CORRDS: 49TH BN AND 115TH BN AT 740825, 760820, AND 735798. THE 377TH AND 117TH BNS AT 770840 AND 660615. ON 12 DEC, TWO VC BNS APPEARED AT BINH-GIANG. THEY INTENDED TO ATTACK CHU LAI BUT GOT WORD THAT WE KNEW OF THIS AND DECIDED TO WITHDRAW. WHILE THEY MOVED BACK, NAVAL GUNFIRE FIRED IN BINH-DUC, 770840, RESULTING IN ONE VC DISTRICT COMMISSAR, VU-CHI-THONH, KIA, 4 REGULAR VC KIA AND ONE VC NURSE KIA. AGENT ALSO SAYS THE VC INTEND TO ATTACK SON TINH IN DEC 65 USING 500 WORKERS FROM SON-QUANG, SON-HAI AND SON-MY VILLAGES.

C. SECTOR G-2, 20 DEC 65. THERE ARE FOUR NEW BNS TO THE EAST OF BINH SON AND SON TINH. THE 337TH, 117TH, 115TH AND THE 49TH. ON 18 DEC AT 1300, VC CADRES WERE OVERHEARD BY A WOMAN WHO RPTS THE VC WERE SAYING THAT THE VC PLAN TO ATTACK SON TINH, TRA KHUC BRIDGE AND QUANG NGAI AIRFIELD. ONE VC UNIT TO THE EAST OF SON TINH WILL ATTACK SON THANH, BS680785 AND SON AN, 680750 AND TRA-KAUC BRIDGE. ONE UNIT FROM SON HAI WILL MOVE TO THE EAST OF TU-NGHIA AND LAY MINES AND THEN ATTACK SON TINH DISTRICT HQS. THE ATTACK WAS SUPPOSED TO HAVE TAKEN PLACE THE 19TH OR 20TH OF DEC. (NO EVALUATION OF THIS INFORMATION.)

9. ESTIMATE NUMBER AND TYPES OF VEHICLES: NONE

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS:

A. WEATHER. FORECAST FOR 211800H TO 221800H. SKIES WILL REMAIN ONLY PARTLY CLOUDY AND ANY SHOWER ACTIVITY WILL BE WIDELY SCATTERED. THE LOW TONIGHT WILL BE ABOUT 72 WITH AN EXPECTED HIGH TOMORROW OF 82. WINDS WILL REMAIN NORTHERLY AT ABOUT FIVE KNOTS. AVERAGE HUMIDITY FOR THE PERIOD WILL BE ABOUT 89%. VISIBILITY WILL BE UNRESTRICTED.

ASTRO DATA FOR 22 DEC 65

EMCT	SR	SS	EBCT	MR	MS	MPHASE
0643	0708	1819	1844	0525	1650	NEW

B. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF VULNERABILITIES AND CAPABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS: NONE

BT

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: GONZALEZ
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON *KW Johnson*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG:
 CONCUR:

FROM: 7TH MARINES

INFO: 4TH MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG III MAF
 ADC THIRD MARDIV
 7TH MARINES (ALL UNITS)
 SA 2ND ARVN DIV

MAG-12
 MAG-16
 MAG-36
 3/11
 3/12
 7TH CIT
 3D ITT

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 130.
2. 211200H TO 221800H DECEMBER 1965
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND

- (1) VC INITIATED THREE S/A AND ONE GRENADE INCIDENTS.
- (2) 1/7

(A) AT 212130H, "D" COMPANY REPORTED, AT 212115H, BT 553016, HEARING AN EXPLOSION ON THEIR RIGHT FLANK. ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED WITH NEGATIVE OBSERVATION. AT 220845H THE COMPANY COMMANDER REPORTED IT WAS A M-26 GRENADE THAT WAS SET BY 3/7, DETONATED BY PERSON OR PERSONS UNKNOWN.

(B) AT 220930H, "B" COMPANY REPORTED, AT 220200H AT BS 626989, RECEIVING TWO ROUNDS OF CARBINE FIRE FROM UNKNOWN LOCATION. ILLUMINATION FIRED WITH NEGATIVE OBSERVATION. DID NOT RETURN FIRE.

(C) AT 220930H, "B" COMPANY REPORTED, AT 220400H AT BS 618985, RECEIVING ONE ROUND OF CARBINE FIRE FROM UNKNOWN LOCATION. ILLUMINATION FIRED WITH NEGATIVE OBSERVATION. DID NOT RETURN FIRE.

(D) AT 220930H, "B" COMPANY DELIVERED TO THEIR CP THREE VCS. ONE APPREHENDED AT 201200H AT BS 637972 IN IMMEDIATE AREA OF WHERE A PATROL WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE. ONE AT 211000H AT BS 629950. THE LAST A WOMAN AT 211300H AT BS 618985. IT WAS FROM HER HOUSE THAT A PATROL RECEIVED FIRE FROM. WILL BE FORWARDED ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.

- (3) 2/7 NEGATIVE REPORT THIS PERIOD.
- (4) 3/7

(A) AT 211045H, "M" CO. PATROL CAPTURED ONE VCC, FEMALE AT BS 505957 SUSPECT WAS ON ITT SUSPECT LIST.

(B) AT 211515H, "M" CO. PATROL RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM UNKNOWN OF VC LOCATED AT BS 575932. PATROL RETURNED FIRE FROM BS 578938. MARINES SUSTAINED ONE WIA.

(C) AT 211906H, "M" CO. PATROL CAPTURED THREE VCS VIC PHU LE(3) AT 578929. SUSPECTS WERE ONE MAKE AGE 62, HAD NO I.D. CARD, ONE MALE AGE 37 AND ONE FEMALE AGE 17, ALL THREE ACCUSED OF BEING VC BY THE VILLAGE PEOPLE. INTERROGATION WILL BE CONDUCTED TO DETERMINE THEIR DISPOSITION.

(D) AT 212030H, "K" CO. OP AT BT 523025 RECEIVED S/A AUTOMATIC FIRE AND 3 M-79 ROUNDS FROM BT 515022. OP W/DREW TO BT 521018 RECEIVING FIRE MOST OF THE WAY.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) KIA BY:
 1/7
 2/7
 3/7

CONFIRMED

POSSIBLE

0
 0
 0

0
 0
 0

TOTAL

0

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) CAPTIVES, RALLIERS, DEFECTORS:

	CAPTIVES	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECTS
PAVN	0	0	0
VC	1	0	6
NO. OF ABOVE WOUNDED	0	0	0

(3) POSSIBLE WIA'S: NONE

B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: NONE
6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NONE
7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: NONE
8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS: BINH SON LIAISON OFFICER'S REPORT OF 21 DECEMBER

A. BINH SON RECEIVED TWO INTELLIGENCE REPORTS CONCERNING A VC BN. LOCATED AT 508881 AND 516881. (S-2 7TH MARINES COMMENT: PART OF 509th DIV. SEE ISUM NO. 128 WAS REPORTED IN THIS VICINITY ON 17 DEC. FOOD CACHES WAS REPORTED IN THIS AREA BY DISTRICT AGENT ON 15 DEC. AO REPORTED 21 DEC. MUCH TRAFFIC IN THIS AREA ON RIVER AND ROAD.) AT 212300H THERE IS TO BE A VC CEREMONY AT 516881. THEIR ARMS INCLUDE TWO ANTI AIRCRAFT MACHINE GUNS, 3X60 MM MORTARS, 2X57 MM RR, AND ENOUGH BAR'S AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. THERE ARE 400 VC AND 100 GUERRILLAS IN THIS BN. WE ALSO RECEIVED ANOTHER REPORT OF A VC COMPANY.) AT 570920 THERE ARE INDICATIONS THAT THE VC BN. WILL ATTACK AN DIEM AT 548888 AND THE CO. WILL ATTACK CHAU-O BRIDGE AT 594-934 TONIGHT. (S-2 7TH MARINES COMMENT: ATTACK DID NOT OCCUR.)

9. ESTIMATE NUMBER AND TYPES OF VEHICLES: NONE
10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS:

A. WEATHER. FORECAST FOR 221800H TO 231800H. SKIES WILL REMAIN PARTLY CLOUDY WITH 30-3500 SCATTERED. WINDS WILL REMAIN NORTHERLY AT ABOUT 4-8 KNOTS. VISIBILITY WILL BE UNRESTRICTED

ASTRO DATA FOR 23 DEC 65

EMCT	SR	SS	EECT	MR	MS	MPHASE
0644	0709	1820	1845	0619	1742	NEW

B. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF VULNERABILITIES AND CAPABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS: NONE

BT
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

cmd Dian

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: E. W. BOUNDS
RELEASEER: K. W. JOHNSON *KW Johnson*
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG:
CONCUR:

FROM: 7TH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG III MAF
ADC THIRD MARDIV
7TH MARINES (ALL UNITS)
SA 2ND ARVN DIV

INFO: 4TH MARINES
MAG-12
MAG-16
MAG-36
3/11
3/12
7TH CIT
3D ITT

- 1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 131
- 2. 221200H TO 231200H DEC 1965
- 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND

(1) VC INITIATED 3 S/A INCIDENTS.

(2) 1/7

(A) AT 221815H "D" COMPANY OP REPORTED, AT 221810H VICINITY BS 586975, HEARING MACHINE GUN OR AUTOMATIC RIFLE FIRE FROM THE ABOVE LOCATION. AFTER THE INITIAL BURST THE OP HEARD NOTHING ELSE. (S-2 COMMENT - PROBABLE PF'S LOCATED THAT POSITION, FIRING).

(3) 2/7 NEGATIVE REPORT THIS PERIOD

(4) 3/7

(A) AT 221200H "M" COMPANY PATROL ENGAGED 3 VC IN FIRE FIGHT AT BS 470949. PATROL KILLED ONE VC AND APPREHENDED ONE VCC WHO WAS TRYING TO RUN AWAY WHEN PATROL APPROACHED HIM APPROX. 100 METERS FROM FIRE FIGHT AREA. VCC HAD A LETTER OF INTRODUCTION FROM A VC ADMINISTRATIVE CHIEF, ALSO A CODE, AND A SMALL AMOUNT OF WHAT COULD BE DRUGS.

(B) AT 221400H "M" COMPANY PATROL APPREHENDED ONE VCS AT BS 482948 WHO HAD ATTEMPTED TO ELUDE APPROACHING U.S.M.C. PATROL. WHEN INTERROGATED HE STATED HE WAS A VC PRISONER FOR 3 MONTHS, AND HAD JUST ESCAPED THAT MORNING. VCS WAS SENT TO CHU LAI COMPOUND.

(C) AT 221430H "M" COMPANY PATROL FOUND VILLAGERS OF TIEN DOA (1) BS 580920 EVACUATING AREA. VILLAGERS TOLD PATROL THERE WAS A VC COMPANY AT BS 577924. THE PATROL THEN RECEIVED FIRE FROM HILL AT BS 577924. ARTY WAS REQUESTED AND FIRED AND A SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS OBSERVED. THE PATROL SEARCHED THE HILL AFTER ARTY FIRE BUT FOUND NOTHING. THE SECONDARY EXPLOSION CAUSED A CRATER 5' ACROSS - 2' DEEP.

(D) AT 221850H "M" COMPANY PATROL REPORTED AT BS 576948, SOUTH OF NUOC MAN FOUND TWO BOOBY TRAPS. ONE WAS AN 81 MM MORTAR ROUND WITH PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR PLACED ALONG R.R. TRACKS. THE OTHER WAS A 355 ROCKET W/TRIP WIRE, WHICH WAS ALSO PLACED ALONG SIDE R.R. TRACKS. PATROL DESTROYED THE TWO BOOBY TRAPS IN PLACE.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA BY:

1/7
2/7
3/7

CONFIRMED

0
0
1
1

POSSIBLE

0
0
0
0

TOTAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) CAPTURED, RALLIERS, DEFECTORS:

	CAPTIVES	CHIEU HO	SUSPECTS
PAVN	0	0	0
VC	1	0	1
NO. OF ABOVE WOUNDED	0	0	0

(3) POSSIBLE WIA's: NONE

(B) EQUIPMENT:

(1) 1 VC GAS MASK, A LETTER OF INTRODUCTION FROM VC ADMINISTRATIVE CHIEF, AND A SMALL AMOUNT OF WHAT SEEMS TO BE DRUGS.

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS: BINH SON LNO REPORT 22 DEC 65.

(A) LNO REPORTED AT 221826H 2 VC PLTS AT BS 608994. DIST. CHIEF REQUESTED ARTY FIRE. ARTY FIRED WITH NEG RESULTS.

(B) A POLICE INTELLIGENCE AGENT UNEVAL INFORMED US THAT ONE VC REGT., 316 MOVED ACROSS HIGHWAY ONE NEAR THE BINH SON AND SON TIN DIST. BOUNDARY. THEY ARE LOCATED AT BS 682914, NEAR LAC SON (1), AND 702927. THIS REGT. AND ONE BN. COMMANDED BY HUYNH TAN TUU CONDUCTED TWO REHEARSALS EACH DAY FROM 0500 TO 0700, AND FROM 1800 TO 2100. REHEARSALS ARE CONDUCTED IN VIC BS 703894.

(C) THE 228 RF COMPANY REPORTED THEY FOUND ONE VC FLAG, AND AT BS 484880 BS 484870, 487877, 480876 OBSERVED TWO VC COMPANIES IN CAMOUFLAGE. A POLICE INTELLIGENCE AGENT INFORMED US THAT THE 103VC BN IS LOCATED IN VIC BS 684923, NAM YEN AND 702899 LAC SON (1). THERE ARE 200 WORKERS WITH THIS BN. WORKERS CARRY 7 DAYS RATION OF RICE, ONE HATCHET AND ONE EMPTY BAG. IT IS EXPECTED THEY ARE TO ATTACK BINH SON DIST.

(D) AN INTELLIGENCE AGENT (C/2) INFORMED US THAT THERE IS ONE VC LF COMPANY AT BS 642939PHUOC THU (5), 639946, 646946, AND 629742. THEY ARE COMMANDED BY NGO-TU. THEIR ARMS INCLUDE, ONE MG, NINE B.A.R.'S AND ADEQUATE INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS.

(E) AN INTELLIGENCE AGENT (C/3) INFORMED US THAT THERE IS ONE VC BN., THE 57, LOCATED AT AN THINH (2) BS 690838, AND 689835. THE BN. IS COMMANDED BY MR. CHUONG. THEIR ARMS INCLUDE 2X60 MM MORTARS, 2X57 RR AND ADEQUATE B.A.R.'S AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. THE UNIT IS POSSIBLY THE ONE THAT ATTACKED AN RF UNIT AT BS 631818.

9. ESTIMATED NUMBER AND TYPE OF VEHICLES: NONE.

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

(A) WEATHER: FORECAST FOR 231800H TO 241800H DEC 1965. SKIES WILL REMAIN ONLY PARTLY CLOUDY. THERE IS NO RAIN EXPECTED FOR CHU LAI AREA. THE HIGH WILL BE 86, THE LOW WILL BE 72, THE WINDS WILL BE 4-8 KNOTS FROM THE S.E. THE HUMIDITY WILL BE 85 %

ASTRO DATA FOR 23 DEC 65

SR	SS	MR	MS	MP	EECT	EMCT
0709	1820	0619	1742	NEW	1845	0644

(B) TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF VULNERABILITIES AND CAPABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS: SEE PAR. 3.A.(4),(C)

14. LATE ENTRY:

(A) REF TO PARA 3.A.(4)(A) LETTER OF INTRODUCTION TURNED OUT TO BE A VC PASS DRUGS, TURNED OUT TO BE ASPRIN AND THE CODE WAS UNCOMPREHENSIBLE DOODLING.

(B) AT 231030H "B" BT 630004, RECEIVED FIRE FROM APPROX 6 VC VIC BT 629004 VC WERE ARMED WITH AT LEAST 3 AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. MARINES RETURNED WITH NEG RESULTS

Cmd Diary

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: R. L. LAWSON
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON
 PREFERENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG:
 CONCUR:

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG III MAF
 ADC THIRD MAR DIV
 7TH MARINES ALL UNITS
 SA 2ND ARVN DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES
 MAG-12
 MAG-16
 MAG-36
 7TH CIT
 3D TIT
 3/12

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 132
2. 251200Z TO 271200H DFC 32
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY:
 A. GROUND.

(1) VC INFILTRATED 5 S/A INCIDENTS AND ONE GRENADE INCIDENT.

(2) 2/7

(A) "B" CO PATROL APPREHENDED 2 VCS NEAR SON TRA (1) AT 230630H. VCS WERE POINTED OUT BY VILLAGERS AS BEING VC. AT 251250, WHILE PATROL WAS RETURNING TO BASE CAMP, UNK NO. OF VC FIRED APPROX 10 RDS AT PATROL FROM VIC BT634004. WHILE PATROL WAS UNDER FIRE AT BT631012, VCS ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE. BOTH VC SHOT AND KIA. SNIPERS BROKE CONTACT AFTER FIRE WAS RETURNED.

(B) AT 240805H "B" CO LINES AT BS625989 REC'D TWO RDS OF S/A FIRE FROM UNK NO OF VC LOC'D VIC 628987. VC COULD NOT BE OBSERVED DUE TO HEAVY FOG. LINES ALERTED, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(C) AT 240630H A "B" CO RESUPPLY HELO REC'D 30 RDS OF FIRE FROM CARBINES AND M-1'S FROM VCS AT 620613 AND FROM BOATS IN RIVER ADJACENT TO THOSE COORDINATES. HELO RECEIVED DAMAGE AND THROUGH BRIBED PILOTS WAS ABLE TO MAKE IT BACK TO BN CP. NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.

(D) AT 240130H "B" CO APPREHENDED ONE VCS. SUSPECT CLAIMED TO BE A DIFFERENT AGE THAN HIS ID INDICATED. VCS APPREHENDED AT BS635975; SENT TO BN COLLECTION PT FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION.

(E) AT 240130H "B" CO APPREHENDED ONE VCS FOR HAVING NO ID CARD AT BT647975. SENT TO BN COLL PT FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION.

(F) AT 241030 "B" CO APPREHENDED ONE VCS AT BS647975 FOR HAVING NO ID CARD. SENT TO BN COLL PT FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION.

(3) 2/7 NEGATIVE REPORT THIS PERIOD.

(4) 3/7

(A) AT 232120H "K" CO AT BT533020 HEARD NOISES MADE BY UNK NO OF VC AT VIC 531014. VC SOUNDED AS IF THEY WERE IN A SKIRMISHERS LINE. VC THREW ONE GRENADE AT FRIENDLY POSITION. ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED AND SIX VC WERE SEEN RUNNING TOWARD HILL 213 AT 532002. TWO FIRE TEAMS WERE SENT TO INVESTIGATE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(B) AT 241015H "M" CO PATROL OBSERVED ONE MAN IN GREY UNIFORM AND BELT SUSPENDERS CARRYING AN M-1 OR BAR AT BS473955. HE FLED AND WAS CHASED BUT CONTACT WAS LOST.

(C) AT 241030H "M" CO PATROL OBS'D MAN IN KHAKI UNIFORM WITH PACK AND RIFLE AT 473955. MAN WAS FIRED UPON AND CHASED, CONTACT WAS LOST.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(D) AT 241055 "M" CO RECEIVED 4 TO 5 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM ONE VC LOGD VIC 467955. FIRE WAS RETURNED, AREA SWEEPED BUT CONTACT LOST.

(E) AT 241130H "M" CO PATROL APPREHENDED ONE VCS AT 473955 FOR HAVING A DOCUMENT THAT APPEARS TO BE A "VC OATH OF ALLEGIANCE". FWD TO IPT.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA BY:	CONFIRMED	POSSIBLE
1/7	2	0
2/7	0	0
3/7	0	0
	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>

(2) CAPTIVES, RALLIERS, DEFECTORS:

	CAPTIVES	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECTS
PAVN	0	0	0
VC	0	0	4
NO OF ABOVE WOUNDED:	0	0	0

B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: NONE
6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NONE
7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: NONE
8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS: NONE
9. ESTIMATE NUMBER AND TYPES OF VEHICLES: NONE
10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER. FORECAST FOR 241800 TO 251800H: THE WEATHER WILL CONTINUE TO BE FAIR BUT MOSTLY CLOUDY WITH A POSSIBILITY OF RAIN SHOWERS IN THE EARLY MORNING. THE LOW TONIGHT WILL BE 72 WITH A HIGH TOMORROW OF 86. WINDS WILL BE SOUTHEASTERLY AT 8-10 KNOTS. VISIBILITY WILL BE 7 MILES LOWERING TO 3 TO 5 MILES IN MORNING GROUND FOG.

ASTRO DATA FOR 25 DEC 65

BMCT	SR	SS	EECT	MR	MS	MP
0645	0710	1821	1846	0803	1827	1/4

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS: NONE
14. OTHER

A. BOOBY TRAP REFERRED TO IN 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 131 PARA 3A(4)(D) HAD THE FOLLOWING WARNING SIGN NEAR IT: SIGNS CONSISTED OF ROCKS LAID IN STRAIGHT LINE IN REGULAR PATTERN. THERE WERE THREE ROCKS THEN A SPACE AND THEN EIGHT MORE ROCKS. THE THREE ROCKS APPARENTLY WERE THE WARNING THAT THE BOOBY TRAP WAS IN THE AREA AND THE EIGHT ROCKS DESIGNATED THE DISTANCE FROM THE ROCKS TO THE BOOBY TRAP. THE CRATER LEFT BY THE BLOWN BOOBY TRAP WAS 80 SHORT PAGES FROM THE 8 ROCKS. IT IS POSSIBLE THAT EACH ROCK REPRESENTED 10 PAGES.

BT
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

WRITER: R. GONZALEZ
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON *KW Johnson*
 PREFERENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG:
 CONCUR:

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG III MAF
 ADC THIRD MARDIV
 7TH MARINES ALL UNITS
 SA 2ND ARVN DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES
 MAG-12
 MAG-16
 MAG-36
 7TH CIT
 3D IIT
 3/12

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 133.
2. 241200H TO 251200H DEC 65.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND.

(1) VC INITIATED 2 S/A INCIDENTS.

(2) 1/7

(A) AT 240130H, "B" CO. APPREHENDED 3 VCS. ONE HAVING NO I.D. CARD WAS PICKED AT BS 647975, THE SECOND AT BS 635975, CLAIMED TO BE 37, HIS I.D. CARD STATED HE WAS 38. THE THIRD PICKED AT BS 647975, HAD NO I.D. CARD. FORWARDED TO IIT.

(B) AT 242215H, "B" CO. BS 626992, PICKED UP MOVEMENT BY SID'S APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS IN FRONT OF THEIR LINES AT BS 628993. ILLUMINATION AND TWO M-79 ROUNDS WERE FIRED. RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN, CONDUCTED A CHECK OF THE AREA AT FIRST LIGHT, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) 2/7 NEGATIVE REPORT THIS PERIOD.

(4) 3/7

(A) AT 241415H, "M" CO. PATROL BS 475944, RECEIVED THREE RDS S/A SNIPER FIRE FROM BS 476942. PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND STARTED A SWEEP OF THE AREA. RESULTED IN LOST OF CONTACT.

(B) AT 241500H, "M" CO. PATROL APPREHENDED TWO VCS AT BS 482945. SUSPECT ONE HAD PUNJI STAKES IN HIS HOUSE. SUSPECT TWO HAD NO I.D. CARD.

(C) AT 250915H, "M" CO. PATROL WAS TAKEN UNDERFIRE IN AN OPEN RICE PADDY BY 8 TO 10 VC WITH 3 AUTOMATIC RIFLES AND AT LEAST 5 SEMI AUTOMATIC RIFLES VIG. COORD. BS 495918. VC WERE LOCATED AT BS 498910, BS 502918, BS 505916, VC WERE IN KHAKI UNIFORMS AND HAD PACKS AND HELMETS. PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND ASSAULTED THE ENEMY. SWEEP OF HILL BS 505916, REVEALED CHEST DEEP HOLES AND FRESHLY FIRED M-1 AND CARBINE SHELLS. VC FLED SOUTH TOWARDS DUC AN (1) ENEMY LOSSES UNKNOWN.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA BY:

1/7

2/7

3/7

CONFIRMED

0

0

0

0

TOTAL

POSSIBLE

0

0

0

0

(2) CAPTIVES, RALLIERS, DEFECTIONERS:

CAPTIVES

CHIEU HOI

SUSPECTS

PAVN

0

0

0

VC

0

0

5

NO OF ABOVE WOUNDED

0

0

0

B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL:

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: NONE
6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NONE
7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: NONE
8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS: BINH SON LNO REPORT 24 DEC 65.
 (A) BINH SON DISTRICT INTELL AGENT (C/2) REPORTED THAT GN 231400H, ONE VC CO. OF THE 52ND BATTALION AND 100 WORKERS WERE LOCATED AT VIC BS 660872, BS 651879, and BS 647873. THE WORKERS WERE CARRYING STICKS AND STRINGS. THEY SENT ONE SQUAD TO BS 627882 FOR A GUARD OR O.P.
 (B) BINH SON DISTRICT INTELL AGENT (C/3) REPORTED THAT ONE VC REGIMENT, COMMANDED BY DO-NGOC-HUY, DESIGNATED THE 3RD REGIMENT. IT IS LOCATED IN VIC. OF 464-898, 477887, 508892, 500880, AND 507883. THIS REGIMENT HAS THE FOLLOWING: 18-50 CAL. MACHINE GUNS, 8-SON-PHAO GUNS (UNABLE TO MAKE TRANSLATION OR DETERMINE TYPE OF WEAPON), 6-57 MM RECOILLESS RIFLES AND 3 ELEPHANTS.
 (C) BINH SON DISTRICT INTELL AGENT (C/3) REPORTED THAT THE 316TH VC REGULAR REGIMENT IS CONDUCTING REHEARSALS IN VIC. OF 702894. THE REGIMENT IS COMMANDED BY ASPIRANT GENERAL NGUYEN-VU. THEIR WEAPONS INCLUDE: 2-ANTI-AIRCRAFT MACHINE GUNS, 4-30 CAL. MACHINE GUNS, 1-50 CAL. MACHINE GUN, 2-60 MM MORTARS, 2-57 MM RECOILLESS RIFLES, 6 BARS AND ADEQUATE INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS INCLUDING A LARGE NUMBER OF CHI-COM WEAPONS.
 (D) BINH SON DISTRICT INTELL AGENT (C/4) REPORTED THAT THE VC WILL USE CIVILIANS FROM BINH KHAN, TO HOLD DEMONSTRATIONS ON 26 DECEMBER 65.
 (E) BINH SON DISTRICT INTELL AGENT (C/2) REPORTED THAT THERE IS ONE VC CO. OF THE 108TH VC BATTALION, COMMANDED BY NGUYEN-LIEN (A.K.A. NGOQ) AND ONE GUERRILLA PLATOON LOCATED IN VIC. OF 648943, 651945. THEIR WEAPONS INCLUDE: 1-30 CAL. MACHINE GUN, 1-57 MM RECOILLESS RIFLE, 6-BAR'S AND ADEQUATE INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. THE VC CO. WEARS GRAY CLOTHING WITH NECKERCHIEFS MADE OF GREEN PARACHUTE MATERIAL.
9. ESTIMATE NUMBER AND TYPES OF VEHICLES: NONE
10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.
 A. WEATHER. FORECAST FOR 251800H TO 261800H: FORECAST IS LIGHT RAIN SHOWERS WITH A HIGH OF 86 AND A LOW OF 73. THE CLOUD COVER IS VARIABLE CLOUDLY, 2000 SCATTERED OCCASIONAL BROKEN, 4000 SCATTERED 8000 SCATTERED. WINDS WILL BE FROM NORTH-EAST AT 8 TO 12 KNOTS. VISIBILITY IS UNRESTRICTED.
 ASTRO DATA FOR 25 DEC 65

EMCT	SR	SS	ECCT	MR	MS	MP
0645	0710	1821	1846	0803	1827	1/4
11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS: NONE

BR
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: E. W. BO
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG:
 CONCUR:

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG III MAF
 ADC THIRD MARDIV
 7TH MARINES (ALL UNITS)
 SA 2ND ARVN DIV

INFO: 4 TH MARINES
 MAG -12
 MAG -16
 MAG -36
 3/11
 3/12
 7TH CIT
 3D IPT

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 134
2. 251200H TO 261200H DEC 1965
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND

(1) VC INITIATED 3 SMALL ARMS INCIDENTS.

(2) 1/7

(A) AT 260040H "B" COMPANY REPORTED HEARING SMALL ARMS FIRE, AR'S AND RIFLES, APPROXIMATELY 2000 METERS TO THEIR FRONT. THE FIRE CONTINUED OFF AND ON FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE MINUTES. THE ROUNDS WERE NOT DIRECTED AT THE COMPANY, COULD NOT OBSERVE. IT IS BELIEVED TO HAVE CAME FROM THOUNG HOA AREA.

(B) AT 260400H "B" COMPANY RREPORTED FROM VICINITY COORDINATES BS 624991 OBSERVING AN EXPLOSION AND AR FIRE FROM THE VICINITY OF THUONG HOA COMPLEX. COULD NOT DETERMINE EXACT LOCATION OR RANGE. AT 260415H THE COMPANY REPORTED HEARING AR FIRE FROM THE SAME VICINITY.

(C) AT 261100H "D" COMPANY PLATOON REPORTED, AT 261000H VICINITY COORDINATES BS 606920, RECEIVING THREE ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VICINITY COORDINATES BS 601918. RETURNED FIRE AND SEARCHED THE AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) 2/7

(A) NEGATIVE THIS REPORTING PERIOD

(4) 3/7

(A) AT 251210H "M" COMPANY REPORTED APPREHENDED 2 VCS. ONE VCS APPREHENDED AT BS 498919. VCS HAD MANY BEDS AND MUCH RICE. VCS DID NOT HAVE ID CARD, AND IN HIS ATTIC WAS FOUND A SMALL AMOUNT OF MEDICATIONS, 1XM-1 ROUND AND 1 EX-PENDED .50 CAL CARTIDGE. THE SECOND WAS APPREHENDED FOR TRYING TO HIDE FROM MARINE PATROL, VICINITY BS 498915. VCS WERE SENT TO CHU LAI COMPOUND.

(B) AT 251245H "M" COMPANY PATROL REPORTED THEY RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM BS 505914. PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND REQUESTED ARTY AND HUEY SUPPORT. THE AREA WAS SEARCHED AND FOUND ONE DEAD VC.

(C) AT 251540 A.O REPORTED 5 VC IN HOLES, AT BS 513916, AND 11 VC ON TRAIL AT BS 525925. AIR CRAFT RECEIVED FIRE FROM SECOND GROUP AND RETURNED FIRE. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE UNKNOWN.

(D) AT 251700H "M" COMPANY APPREHENDED ONE FEMALE VCS AT BS 515925. SHE IS BELIEVED TO BE A VC SQUAD LEADER. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COMPOUND FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION

(E) AT 260408H "K" COMPANY REPORTED VICINITY OF BT 529020, S.I.D. DEVICE PICKED UP MOVEMENT. ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED AND OBSERVED ONE MAN RUNNING AWAY. 10 ROUNDS M-14 WERE FIRED. A FIRE TEAM WAS SENT TO SEARCH AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA	CONFIRMED	POSSIBLE
1/7	0	0
2/7	0	0
3/7	1	0
TOTAL	1	0

(2) CAPTIVES, RALLIERS, DEFECTORS:

	CAPTIVES	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECTS
PAVN	0	0	0
VC	0	0	3
NO OF ABOVE WOUNDED	0	0	0

B. EQUIPMENT: SMALL AMOUNT OF MEDICATION, ONE M-1 ROUND, AND 1 EXPENDED .50 CAL CARTIDGE.

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: NONE
 6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NONE
 7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: NONE
 8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS: BINH SON LNO REPORTS

(A) AN INTELLIGENCE AGENT (C/3) INFORMED US THAT THERE WAS A VC COMPANY LOCATED AT BS 664889, 683896, 675889. THE COMPANY ALONG WITH TWO VC GUERRILLA PLATOONS, HELD MEETINGS WITH THE PEOPLE. THEY ARE TRYING TO GET THE PEOPLE TO GO TO BINH SON DIST HQ., AND HOLD ANTI-AMERICAN DEMONSTRATION. THERE IS ALSO TO BE A VC NEW YEAR FESTIVAL IN THE DIST.

(B) AN INTELLIGENCE AGENT (C/3) INFORMED US THAT TWO VC PLATOONS LOCATED AT BS 504859 MOVED TO THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS: ONE SQUAD AT BS 512885 AND ONE PLATOON AT BS 512888. THEY ARE ARMED WITH CREWSERVED WEAPONS AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS.

9. ESTIMATE NUMBER AND TYPES OF VEHICLES: NONE
 10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

(A) WEATHER FORECAST FOR 261800H TO 27181200H DEC 65: FORECAST WILL BE A HIGH OF 88, AND A LOW OF 72. THE AVERAGE HUMIDITY WILL BE 85%. WINDS WILL BE FROM THE SOUTH EAST AT 5 TO 10 KTS. CLOUD COVER WILL BE 2,000 SCATTERED, VER AND BROKEN. IN THE EARLY MORNING THERE WILL BE SCATTERED RAIN SHOWERS. VIS UNREST.

SR	SS	MR	MS	EMCT	EECT	MF
0711	1822	0929	2108	0646	1847	1/4

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS: NONE

14.. WEEKLY CAPTIVE REPORT

- (A) PERIOD COVERED 192400H TO 252400H
 (B) TOTAL CAPTIVES 28
 (C) TOTAL VCC 0
 (D) TOTAL VCS 23
 (E) TOTAL FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COMPOUND. 23
 (F) TOTAL WOUNDED VCC FORWARDED THROUGH MEDICAL CHANNELS: 0
 (G) TOTAL CIVILIANS PROCESSED AND RELEASED : 5

BT
 GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: R. L. LAWSON
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON *KW Johnson*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG:
 CONCUR:

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 ADC THIRD MARDIV
 CG III MAF
 7TH MARINES ALL UNITS
 SA 2ND ARVN DIVISON

INFO: 4TH MARINES
 MAG-12
 MAG-16
 MAG-36
 3/12
 7TH CIT
 3D IIT

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 135.
2. 261200H TO 271200H DEC 65.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND.

(1) VC INITIATED NO S/A, GRENADE OR BOOBY TRAP INCIDENTS IN THE PERIOD.

(2) 1/7

(A) AT 261830H IN THE HAMLET OF HOA VAN (1) BT552017, ONE VCS WAS APPREHENDED FOR SELLING A MARINE FROM "B" CO 1ST TANKS (ATTACHED TO 1/7) A BOTTLE OF WHISKEY WHICH APPARENTLY CONTAINED SOME SORT OF POISON. VCS WAS SENT TO 1/7 COLLECTION POINT.

(3) 2/7 NEGATIVE REPORT THIS PERIOD.

(4) 3/7 REPORTS ON "OPERATION HUM BUG" ARE PENDING.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA BY:	CONFIRMED	POSSIBLE
-------------	-----------	----------

1/7	0	0
2/7	0	0
3/7	0	0

(2) CAPTIVES, RALLIERS, DEFECTORS

	CAPTIVES	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECTS
PAVN	0	0	0
VC	0	0	1
NO OF ABOVE WOUNDED	0	0	0

B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. AN INTELLIGENCE CONFERENCE WAS HELD AT 7TH MARINES FROM 1400-1700 26 DEC. REPRESENTATIVES FROM G-2 ADC GROUP, 4TH MARINES, MAG-12, MAG-36, AO'S, CIT, IIT, RECON, 1st, 2nd and 3rd BATTALIONS AND LN OFFICERS FROM LY TIN, QUANG NGAI AND BINH SON WERE ON HAND TO DISCUSS COORDINATION OF INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES IN THE CHU LAI ENCLAVE.

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS: NONE

9. ESTIMATE NUMBER AND TYPES OF VEHICLES: NONE

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER. GENERAL FORECAST FOR THE PERIOD OF 271800 TO 281800H:

SKIES WILL BE PARTLY CLOUDY WITH CEILINGS OF 2 TO 3 THOUSAND FEET WITH SCATTERED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RAIN SHOWERS THROUGHOUT THE AREA. THE LOW FOR TONIGHT WILL BE 71 WITH A HIGH TOMORROW OF 86. AVERAGE HUMIDITY WILL BE 87% WITH WINDS NORTHEASTERLY AT 8-12 KNOTS. VISIBILITY WILL BE 8-10 MILES LOWERING TO 3-5 MILES NEAR SUNRISE DUE TO GROUND FOG.

ASTRO DATA FOR 28 DECEMBER

EMCT	SR	SS	EECT	MR	MS	MP
0646	0711	1822	1847	1008	2156	1/4

B. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE.

- 11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NONE
- 12. CONCLUSIONS. NONE
- 13. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS. NONE

BT
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: E. W. BOUNDS
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON *KW Johnson*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG:
 CONCUR:

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 ADC THIRD MARDIV
 CG III MAF
 7TH MARINES ALL UNITS
 SA 2ND MARVN DIVISION

INFO: 4th MARINES
 MAG-12
 MAG-16
 MAG-36
 3/12
 7TH CIT
 3D IIT

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 136
2. 271200H TO 281200H DEC 65
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) VC INITIATED NO INCIDENTS IN THIS REPORTING PERIOD

(2) 1/7

(A) AT 271200H "D" CO VICINITY BS 645919 APPREHENDED 2 VCS, POINT-
 ED OUT BY BINH SON INTELLIGENCE AGENTS AS POSSIBLE VC. VCS DID NOT HAVE ID CARDS.
 VCS FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COMPOUND

(3) 2/7

(A) AT 272015H H CO VIC BT 523038 REPORTED CHALLENGING 3 VCS.
 VCS RAN AND MARINE FIRED 3 ROUNDS OF 45 CAL. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS

(B) AT 272200H "G" CO VICINITY BT 511044 RECEIVED 4-6 ROUNDS S/A
 FIRE FROM VICINITY BT 510043. FIRED ILLUMINATION AND RETURNED FIRE WITH RESULTS
 UNKNOWN

(4) 3/7 SEE PARA (14)

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

(A) KIA BY	CONFIRMED	POSSIBLE
1/7	0	0
2/7	0	0
3/7	0	0
total	0 SEE PARAGRAPH 14	0

(B) CAPTIVES, RALLIERS, DEFECTORS

	CAPTIVES	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECTS
PAVN	0	0	0
VC	0	0	2

NO OF ABOVE WOUNDED 0

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: NONE
6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NONE
7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

(A) AN INTELLIGENCE AGENT (C/3) INFORMED US THAT A BOAT, 2 METERS X 9 METERS,
 FLYING A GOVERNMENT FLAG, LEAVES BS 621023 OR 617011 BY 1700 EACH DAY. THE BOAT
 CARRIES MARKETING GOOD IN FRONT AND ONE VC SUHAD IN BLACK. THE SQUAD CAN HIDE
 THEIR WEAPONS IN THE BOAT. THE BOATMEN WEAR GRAY OR WHITE CLOTHING. THE VC HIDE
 WEAPONS ON HON SANH ISLAND BS 619022. THE VC ALSO STAY IN A TUNNEL. (THE DIST.
 CHIEF HAS A GUIDE IF THE MARINES WISH TO USE HIM.)

(B) THE DISTRICT CHIEF HAS RECEIVED MANY REPORTS OF VC WEARING TWO DIFFERENT
 COLORED SHIRTS AND CHANGING THEM UNDER CIRCUMSTANCES WHERE THEY MIGHT HAVE BEEN
 SEEN. HE REQUESTS THAT ALL PERSONS SEEN WEARING TWO SHIRTS BE PICKED UP AS VC.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9. ESTIMATE NUMBER AND TYPES OF VEHICLES: NONE
10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS:
 (A) WEATHER. GENERAL FORECAST FOR THE PERIOD OF 281800H TO 291800H: THE HIGH WILL BE 85 LOW 71 WITH AVERAGE HUMIDITY ABOUT 87%. WINDS WILL BE LIGHT FROM THE EAST, AND THERE WILL BE GOOD VISIBILITY. CLOUD COVER WILL BE 2000 TO 3000 SCATTERED VER AND BROKEN. FORECAST IS CLOUDY WITH SCATTERED RAIN SHOWERS.
11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS: SEE PARAGRAPH 3. A (2) (A)
14. OTHERS:
 A. AT 270730H "D" CO VICINITY 625933 RECEIVED 3 ROUNDS S/A FIRE FROM UNKNOWN COORD, SEARCHED GENERAL AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. (LATE REPORT)
 B. AT 270730H "D" CO VICINITY 624933 RECEIVED ONE ROUND SNIPER FIRE FROM UNKNOWN COORD, WHICH SLIGHTLY WOUNDED A MARINE, MARINE DID NOT REQUIRE MED EVACK. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. (LATE REPORT)
 C. SPECIAL INTELLIGENCE REPORT FOR OPERATION HUMBUG
 (1) AT 1200H "M" CO CAPTURED ONE VC TAX COLLECTOR, ONE VC HAMLET CHIEF, AND ONE VCS AT BS 562916.
 (2) AT 1330H "K" CO KILLED ONE VC TRYING TO ESCAPE AREA AT BS 577914. DID NOT CAPTURE WEAPON.
 (3) AT 1430H "K" CO KILLED ONE VC ATTEMPTING TO FLEE AT BS 575916. NO WEAPON FOUND. VC WAS IDENTIFIED BY BINH SON POLICE MEMBER WHO IS WORKING WITH 3/7.
 (4) AT 1500H "K" CO FOUND TWO MAT-49 MAGAZINES CONTAINING 900 S.M.G. AMMO, 2 CARBINE MAGAZINES, AND ONE GRENADE AT BS 575914.
 (5) AT 1500H "K" CO CAPTURED 3 VCS VICINITY BS 568913.
 (7) AT 1515H "K" CO KILLED 3 VC HIDING IN RIVER CAVE AT BS 577914. CAPTURED ONE CARBINE #6502631, 13 M-79 GRENADES, AND 2 HAND MADE GRENADES. CARBINE WAS HIDDEN IN RIVER, M-79 ROUNDS IN HOUSE OF MAI KIACH, WHO WAS CAPTURED AS VCS, AND GRENADES FOUND IN RIVER CAVE.

VC KIA	7
VC WIA	UNKNOWN
VCC	2
VCS	34
EQUIPMENT	2 MAT-49 MAGAZINES AND 2 U.S. CARBINE MAGAZINES.
WEAPONS	16 GRENADES, AND ONE U.S. CARBINE

BT
 GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTSMAN: R. GONZALES
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON *KW Johnson*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG:
 CONCUR:

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 ADC THIRD MARDIV
 CG III MAF
 7TH MARINES ALL UNITS
 SA 2ND ARVN DIV

INFO: 4TH MARINES
 MAG-12
 MAG-16
 MAG-36
 3/12
 7TH CIT
 3D ITT

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 137
2. 281200H TO 291200H DEC 65.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) VC INITIATED 3 S/A INCIDENTS AND 1 BOOBY TRAP INCIDENT.

(2) 1/7

(A) AT 280800H BS 626897 "D" CO. PATROL APPREHENDED 2 VCS. NEITHER OF THE VCS HAD ID CARDS. ONE APPREHENDED AFTER A WARNING SHOT WAS FIRED. THE OTHER APPREHENDED WITHOUT TROUBLE.

(B) AT 280925H "D" CO. PATROL BS 634895 RECEIVED 5 ROUNDS OF CARBINE FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC LOCATED AT BS 638896 AND BS 638892. THE VC WERE DRESSED IN BLACK PJS, CARTRIDGE BELTS AND HELMETS. PATROL RETURNED 15 ROUNDS OF M-14 FIRE AND 3 M-79 ROUNDS. SEARCHED THE AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(C) AT 281315H "D" CO. PATROL RECEIVED FIRE FROM TWELVE VC. THE VC WERE LOCATED AT TWO DIFFERENT POSITIONS. SIX VC WERE ON A ROAD AT BS 645936, UPON OBSERVING THE PATROL THEY TURNED AND RAN TO THE NORTH EAST. THREE WERE ARMED WITH CARBINES. SIX VC WERE AT BS 647940, ONE HAD A M-1, AND ANOTHER A BAR. THE VC WERE DRESSED IN CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, HELMETS AND WEEDS. PATROL TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE IMMEDIATELY RECEIVING APPROX. 400 ROUNDS OF FIRE IN RETURN. PATROL FIRED ONE LAW, ONE M-79 ROUND AND 500 M-14 ROUNDS AT THE VC. TWO VC WERE KILLED AND ONE WOUNDED. THE PATROL WAS UNABLE TO RECOVER THE BODIES OR THE WEAPONS BECAUSE THE REMAINING VC COVERED THE RETRICTION OF THE BODIES BY FIRE.

(D) AT 281540H "D" CO. PATROL BS 620935, RECEIVED 4 ROUNDS OF CARBINE FIRE FROM ONE VC AT BS 628937. THE PATROL DID NOT RETURN FIRE DUE TO THE DISTANCE INVOLVED.

(E) 290900H "B" CO. O.P. RECEIVED SIX ROUNDS OF CARBINE FIRE FROM ONE VC AT BS 614980. O.P. IS LOCATED AT BS 618985. O.P. OBSERVED THE VC RUNNING TO MY HUE, FIRED APPROX. 30 ROUNDS OF M-60 FIRE AT VC WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) 2/7

(A) AT 290100H, TASK FORCE SMITH REPORTED RECEIVING INCOMING AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE IN THE VIC. OF 3RD PLATOON, "I" CO. BT 548056. FIRE CAME FROM BT 549056. PLATOON DID NOT RETURN FIRE.

(4) 3/7

(A) AT 281700H "K" CO. PATROL RECEIVED HEAVY MACHINE GUN AND CARBINE FIRE FROM 7 VC AT BS 523937. PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND SWEEPED AREA. PATROL SUFFER ONE USMC KIA.

(B) AT 281820H "K" CO. PATROL BS 508940, APPREHENDED 4 VCS. VCS ARE SUSPECTED OF BEING MEMBERS OF FARMERS ASSOCIATES.

(C) AT 290900H AO'S SIGHTED 6 VC IN TRENCH WITH HEAVY WEAPONS, AT BS 513913. AIR STRIKE WAS CALLED, APPROX 50 MINUTES DELAY IN GETTING STRIKE. NO ASSESSMENT AVAILABLE AT THIS TIME.

CONFIDENTIAL

(D) AT 291030H "K" CO. PATROL SET OFF A BOON AT BS 578943, PATROL SUFFERED 1 USMC WIA.

(E) AT 291130H "K" CO. PATROL BS 577943 RECEIVED ONE ROUND INCOMING OF 60 MM MORTAR FIRE. AZIMUTH TO MORTAR POSITION WAS 220 MAGNETIC. PATROL STARTED A SWEEP OF THE AREA IMMEDIATELY. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

(A) KIA BY	CONFIRMED	POSSIBLE
1/7	2	0
2/7	0	0
3/7	0	0
TOTAL	2	0

(B) CAPTIVES, RALLIERS, DEFECTORS

	CAPTIVES	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECTS
PAVN	0	0	0
VC	0	0	6

NO OF ABOVE WOUNDED NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: BINH SON LN OFFICER REPORT OF 29 DECEMBER 65

(A) AN INTELL AGENT INFORMED US THAT THERE IS ON VC BN. DESIGNATED THE 65TH. THEY ARE TEMPORARILY LOCATED AT 516893, 499892, 509883, 502883, 487877, 484879, 509866 AND 500874, THERE ARE APPROX 400 VC AND 200 WORKERS. THEIR WPNS INCLUDE ONE 81 MM MORTAR, THREE 30 CAL. MACHINE GUNS, THREE 60 MM MORTARS AND ADEQUATE INDIVIDUAL WPNS. THE BN. IS COMMANDED BY TRANG AND KHANH A REQUEST FOR AN L-19 OBSERVER AND PIN STRIKE SENT TO SECTOR. DISTRICT CHIEF REQUEST MARINE ALSO FURNISH AND OBSERVER AT THE ABOVE LOCATIONS. BE ADVISED THAT COORD. OF FIRE MISSION 290855H ARE WITHIN APPROX. 2000 METERS OF ABOVE COORD.

(B) AN INTELL AGENT (C/3) INFORMED US THAT ONE VC BN, THE 45TH IS LOCATED AT 514915, THEY HAVE ADEQUATE WPNS. A REQUEST WAS FORWARDED TO SECTOR FOR AN AIR STRIKE ON THE ABOVE AREA.

(C) AT 291030H ONE ARVN TRUCK HIT MINE IN ROAD AT BS 628835. NO FURTHER DETAILS.

9. ESTIMATE NUMBER AND TYPES OF VEHICLES: NONE

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS:

(A) WEATHER. THE SKIES WILL REMAIN PARTLY CLOUDY WITH THE POSSIBILITY OF SCATTERED SHOWERS. THE HIGH FOR TOMORROW WILL BE AT 83 WITH A LOW OF 71. WINDS WILL BE UNRESTRICTED. VISIBILITY WILL BE 7 MILES. CLOUD COVER WILL BE 3000 SCATTERED 7000 SCATTERED HIGH AND BROKEN 1500 OVERCAST.

(B) TERRAIN, NO CHANGE.

ASTRO DATA

SR	SS	MR	MS	EMST	EMST	MP
0712	1823	1118	2330	0647	1848	1/2

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS: NONE

BT
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BRATTLE, R. L. LAWSON
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON *KW Johnson*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG:
 CONCUR:

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 138.
2. 291200H TO 301200H DEC 1965.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

4. GROUND

(1) VC INFLATED 3 S/A, 2 MORTAR INCIDENTS DURING THE PERIOD.

(2) 1/7

(A) AT 291201H A PF WITH "A" CO PATROL POINTED OUT THREE WOMEN AS POSSIBLE VC AT BT614011. PF HAD NEVER SEEN WOMEN IN AREA BEFORE AND THEY HAD NO ID CARDS. FWD TO ITT.

(B) AT 291300H "B" CO PATROL AT COORD BT622031 RECEIVED FIRE FROM TWO VC LOCATED VIC BT628018, ARMED WITH A CARBINE AND UNKNOWN TYPE OF ~~AUTOMATIC~~. THE PATROL ASSAULTED THE VC POSITION, CAUSING THE VC TO RUN TO THE BEACH LOCATED VIC BT629023. PATROL TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE WOUNDING ONE, THE REMAINING VC PICKED UP THE WOUNDED MAN'S WEAPON AND ESCAPED INTO THE BRUSH. VC WIA EVACUATED TO QUANG NGAI.

(C) AT 292246H "D" CO AT BS606920 OBSERVED TWO PERSONS AT THE BOTTOM OF THE HILL LOCATED BS607920. THREE ROUNDS OF ILLUMINATION AND THREE M-14 ROUNDS FIRED BY OP. OBSERVED THE TWO VCS DISAPPEAR INTO THE BUSHES. NO FURTHER OBSERVATION.

(D) AT 292025H "B" COMPANY VICINITY BS 633975, RECEIVED APPROX 150 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE, KILLING THE POINT MAN OF THE PATROL FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC LOCATED BT 633975. PATROL RETURNED 350 7.62 FIRE, SIX M-79 ROUNDS ONE ROUND OF ARTILLARY ILLUMINATION, 12 ROUNDS OF MORTAR HE. RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN UNKNOWN.

(E) AT 300845H "B" COMPANY OP ~~BS 606920~~ (618985), OBSERVING TWO MEN DEPARTING A FISHING BOAT AT BS 615990, THE BOAT FROM THE OP PURSUED, CAUGHT AND APPREHENDED ONE VCS. MEANWHILE THE OP RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY SIX ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VICINITY BS 615990. OP RETURNED FIRE, RESULTS UNKNOWN. THE VCS FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COMPOUND.

(F) AT 300840H "D" COMPANY VICINITY BS 628889, RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 30-40 ROUNDS OF FIRE FROM APPROXIMATELY FOUR VC, LOCATED VICINITY BS 629889. THE VC WERE ARMED WITH ONE CARBINE, ONE AUTOMATIC CARBINE AND WHAT PATROL BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN A LIGHT MACHINE GUN (UNCONFIRMED). THE VC WERE HIDING IN THE ROCKS IN NO APPARENT FORMATION. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH FIFTY ROUNDS OF M-14, AND TWO M79 ROUNDS. THE VC BROKE CONTACT, RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN UNK.

(F) AT 300900H "D" COMPANY PATROL BS 628895, RECEIVED FIRE FROM ESTIMATED VC SQUAD IN SEMI CIRCLE FORMATION AT BS 629897 AND BS 631897. THE VC WERE ARMED WITH ONE LIGHT OR POSSIBLE .30 CAL MACHINE GUN, THREE AUTOMATIC CARBINES AND THREE SEMI-AUTOMATIC CARBINES. THE VC LAID A HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE ON THE ENTIRE FORMATION. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH 125 M-14 ROUNDS, AND 150-200 M-60 ROUNDS. ONE VC OBSERVED TO HAVE BEEN HIT IN THE BACK, FELL AND DID NOT MOVE. THE PATROL WAS UNABLE TO CONFIRM THE KILL DUE TO THE HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE BEING RECEIVED AND THE DISTANCE INVOLVED. THE VC BROKE CONTACT TAKING THE BODY WITH THEM.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 2/7

(A) AT 291945H A VIETNAMESE MALE, AGE 12, WAS APPREHENDED AT BT 513052 ON ROUTE #1 BY "B" COMPANY. HE WAS FOUND TO BE CARRYING A CONTAINER OF FIVE SYRETTES MARKED PENICILLIN, OF U.S. MANUFACTURE WITH AN EXPIRATION DATE OF 10/31/66. BOTH WERE SENT TO INT.

4. (4) 3/7

(A) AT 291220H "K" COM ANY PATROL RECEIVED ONE ROUND 60 MM MORTAR AT 558936. MORTAR BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN LOCATED AT 555932. ARTY MISSION CALLED AND 20 REQUESTED. NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES, RESULTS OF FRIENDLY FIRE UNKNOWN.

(B) AT 291221H "K" COMPANY PATROL RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC, VICINITY BS 570920. PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND SWEEPED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(C) AT 291740H "K" COMPANY PATROL FOUND TWO CHI COM GRENADES AT BS 510917. IN SAME AREA PATROL FOUND EXPENDED M-1 AND CHI COM RIBLE CARTRIDGES. GRENADES DESTROYED.

(D) AT 291920H "K" COMPANY PATROL RECEIVED 4 ROUNDS 60 MM MORTAR FIRE. "K" COMPANY WAS LOCATED AT 516916. USMC SUFFERED SIX WIA. ARMY FIRE WAS CALLED IN ON 500920S BS 513020S. AFTER THE MORTAR FIRE "K" COMPANY OBSERVED TWO VIETNAMESE OBSERVING THEIR ACTIVITY. ONE WAS A VC WHO WHEN APPREHENDED ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE, WOULD NOT HALT WHEN WARNED AND WAS KILLED. THE OTHER A VCS BEING FORWARDED. DCS STATED THERE IS ONE VC OF COMPANY IN AREA OF SUSPECTED MORTAR POSITIONS WITH TWO MORTARS (60 MM) AND TWO MACHINE GUNS (CALIBER UNKNOWN) ALSO STATES TEN VC WERE KIA BY ARTY FIRE AS A RESULT OF EARLIER MORTAR INCIDENTS.

(E) AT 300915H "K" COMPANY PATROL FOUND SMALL CAVE AT BS 518916. THE CAVE WAS 15 FEET LONG 3 FEET WIDE AND 5 FEET HIGH. NOTHING WAS FOUND IN CAVES.

3. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

(A) KIA BY	CONFIRMED	POSSIBLE
1/7	0	0
2/7	0	0
3/7	0	10
TOTAL:	0	11

(B) CAPTIVES, RALLIERS DEFECTORS

CAPTIVES	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECTS
AVN 0	0	0
VC 1	0	6
NO OF ABOVE: NONE	0	0
WOUNDED: NONE		

(C) EQUIPMENT: NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: BINH SON LIASON RPT OF 29 DEC 65

(A) AN INTELLIGENCE AGENT (C/3) INFORMED US THAT THE CP OF THE 52ND VC BN IS IN VICINITY OF 725847. BINH NAM VILLAGE. AN AIRSTRIKE REQUESTED FORWARDED TO SECTOR.

(B) AN INTELLIGENCE AGENT (C/3) SAYS ONE VC GUERRILLA PLT IS DISPERSED IN THE DONG MEON AREA, BS 5789, 5889, 5798, AND 5888. THE INTENTIONS OF THIS PLT IS TO HARASS THE 226TH R.F. COMPANY.

(C) AN INTELLIGENCE AGENT (C/4) INFORMED US THAT AFTER CONDUCTING REHEARSALS AT BS 702994, THE 108TH VC BN CHANGED THEIR DESIGNATION TO THE 197TH AND MOVED TO VICINITY 644877 AND 669890.

(D) TWO VC COMPANIES, THE 42ND AND 43RD MOVED FROM VICINITY 647928 TO 680923 THESE COMPANIES ARE A PART OF THE 52ND BATTALION.

o ESTIMATE NUMBER AND TYPES OF VEHICLES: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

(A) WEATHER. THE HIGH FOR TOMORROW WILL BE 83 WITH A LOW OF 73. HUMIDITY WILL BE 78%, WITH VISIBILITY FROM 20-14 MILES. WINDS WILL BE FROM THE EAST NORTH EAST AT 10 TO 15 KTS. CLOUD COVER: IS OVERCAST OCCASIONAL BROKEN.. FORE* CAST IS CLOUDY SKIES ALL DAY WITH SHOWERS

11.	ASTRO DATA					
SR	SS	MS	MR	BMCT	EECT	MP
0712	1823	2330	1118	0647	0647	$\frac{1}{2}$

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS: NONE

14. (LATE REPORTS)

(A) AT 291020H "B" COMPANY VICINITY BT 626003, RECEIVED FIRE FROM FOUR VC AREAS ARMED WITH ARS AT BT 625005. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH LAW AND FIFTY ROUNDS M-14. RESULTS UNKNOWN

(B) AT 291110H "B" COMPANY AT 626012 RECEIVED FIRE FROM FIVE OR SIX VC LOCATED AT BT 620013, ARMED WITH CARBINES AND AR'S. VICINITY BT 620012. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. ONE MEMBER OF THE PATROL WAS SLIGHTLY SOUNDED

(C) AT 291115H "B" COMPANY OR LOCATED AT BS 625911 REPORTED RECEIVING FIVE ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM BS 625990. SECURITY PATROL INVESTIGATED. FOUND NO TRACE OF THE VC.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: R. GONZALEZ
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON *KWJohnson*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG:
 CONCUR:

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 ADC THIRD MARDIV
 CG III MAF
 7TH MARINES ALL UNITS
 SA 2ND ARVN DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES
 MAG-12
 MAG-16
 MAG-36
 3/12
 7TH CIT
 3D ITT

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 139.
2. 301200H TO 311200H DEC 65
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND.

(1) VC INITIATED 2 GRENADE BOOBY TRAP INCIDENTS IN THE PERIOD.

(2) 1/7

(A) AT 310915H, "D" CO. REPORTS MR. PHU OF HUOC MANH APPROACHED THEIR OP AND INFORMED THEM THAT THE SECURITY CHIEF OF TRI BINH (1) HAD BEEN MURDERED LAST NIGHT. FURTHER STATED THE VC CAME OUT OF THE HILLS TO THE WEST OF TRI BINH (1). NO OTHER PEOPLE WERE BOTHERED.

(B) AT 311100H, "L" CO. PATROL TO THUONG HOA (1) & (2), BS 632973, FOUND A CARBINE MAGAZINE THAT HAD BEEN PIERCED BY A FRAGMENT AT THE SIGHT OF WHERE A PATROL WAS INVOLVED IN A FIRE FIGHT ON 292025H DEC 65.

(3) 2/7

(A) AT 310900H, "E" CO. PATROL BT 441014 TRIPPED ONE M-26 GRENADE BOOBY TRAP WOUNDING THREE MEMBERS OF THE PATROL E-17. MED EVAC REQUESTED.

(4) 3/7

(A) AT 301504H "K" CO. PATROL SUFFERED ONE WIA FROM EXPLOSION OF A BOOBY TRAP AT BS 525939. BOOBY TRAP WAS A CHI COM GRENADE, WHICH WAS BURIED IN TRAIL WITH DETONATOR RELEASE CORE ATTACHED TO ONE LEG OF CHAIR SITTING ON TRAIL.

(B) AT 301540H "K" CO. PATROL CAPTURED ONE VCS AT BS 522925, NO IS/S

(C) AT 311037H "K" CO. PATROL CAPTURED ONE VCS AT BS 528903.

VCS BELIEVED TO BE GUERRILLA POSING AS FARMER. VCS UNCOOPERATIVE.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA BY:	CONFIRMED	POSSIBLE
1/7	0	0
2/7	0	0
3/7	0	0

(2) CAPTIVES, RALLIERS, DEFECTORS	CAPTIVES	CHIEU HOI	SUSPECTS
PAVN	0	0	0
VC	0	0	2
NO OF ABOVE WOUNDED	0	0	0

B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS: BINH SON LNO REPORTS 30 DEC 65

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(A) AN INTELL AGENT (C/3) INFORMED US THAT ONE VC CO. IS LOCATED AT 703917 AND THAT ONE VC CO. IS LOCATED AT 631917, 671923, AND 640927. THE LATTER HAS APPROX. 124 MEN AND IS ARMED WITH 1-60 MM MORTAR, 1-30 CAL. MACHINE GUN, 3 BAR'S AND ADEQUATE INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. THEIR INTENTIONS ARE TO AMBUSH PATROL SENT OUT BY TERRIER 2. THE DISTRICT CHIEF WAS GOING TO THE ABOVE COORD. AT 2000. HAVE ARVN ARTY FIRE ON. (S-2 7TH MARINES COMMENT P/3.)

9. ESTIMATE NUMBER AND TYPES OF VEHICLES: NONE
 10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

(A) WEATHER FORECAST FOR 311800H TO 011800H JAN 66: FORECAST WILL BE A HIGH OF 70, AND A LOW OF 60. THE AVERAGE HUMIDITY WILL BE 80%. WINDS WILL BE AT 8-12 KNOTS FROM THE NE. CLOUD COVER WILL CONTINUE TO BE OVERCAST. VIS: UNRESTRICTED.

ASTRO DATA:

SR	SS	MR	MS	BMNT	EMNT	MP
0713	1823	1154	NONE	0648	1848	1/2

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
 12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
 13. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS: SEE PARAGRAPH 3 A (2) (A)
 14. LATE RECEIVED REPORTS.

(A) AT 311400H "K" CO. PATROL BS 537894, APPREHENDED 2 VCS. VCS HAD NO ID CARDS. WILL FORWARD ON FIRST AVIALABLE TRANSPORTATION. (VCS NOT REFLECTED PARA 14)

(B) AT 311400H "K" CO. RECEIVED REPORT FROM ARMY AO OF NEW DIGGINGS AT BS 546914, APPEARED TO BE FOXHOLES.

BT
 GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: E.W. JOHNSON
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG:
 CONCUR:

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 ADC THIRD MARDIV
 CG III MAF
 7TH MARINES ALL UNITS
 SA 2ND ARVN DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES
 MAG-12
 MAG-16
 MAG-36
 3/12
 7TH CIT
 3D ITT

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 140.
2. 311200H TO 011200H JAN 66
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND

(1) VC INITIATED 3 S/A INCIDENTS IN THE PERIOD.

(2) 1/7

(A) AT 311330H "D" COMPANY APPREHENDED ONE MAN AND ONE WOMAN VCS. THEY WERE APPREHENDED WHEN BINH SON INTELLIGENCE AGENT WITH "D" COMPANY SAID THEY WERE VC. PATROL FORWARDED THEM TO CHU LAI COMPOUND.

(B) AT 312220H "B" COMPANY RECEIVED 200 TO 250 ROUNDS OF S/A FIRE. FIRE CAME FROM THE WEST BY AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC. RETURNED FIRE WITH 50 CAL MG, 81 MM MORTAR, 106 MM RR, AND CALLED FOR 105'S. RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN.

(C) AT 010001H "B" COMPANY ISLAND CHECK POINT LOCATED AT 618985, RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 30 ROUNDS FROM THE WEST, FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC. THE CHECK POINT RETURNED FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) 2/7

(A) AT 011200H "E" COMPANY APPREHENDED 2 VCS AT BT 465024. ONE OF THE VCS WAS WOUNDED AND WAS EVACUATED TO "B" MED. THE OTHER WAS SENT TO CHU LAI COMPOUND.

(4) 3/7

(A) AT 311500H "K" COMPANY APPREHENDED TWO VCS AT BS 536895 AND ONE VCS AT BS 546895. TWO VCS APPREHENDED AT BS 536895 WERE APPREHENDED FOR HIDING FROM PATROL. THE OTHER VCS WAS APPREHENDED FOR NOT HAVING AN ID CARD.

(B) AT 311610H "K" COMPANY HELD EVACUATED CAPTIVES, RECEIVED SIX ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM BS 554910. THE VC COULD NOT BE LOCATED.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA BY:

1/7

2/7

3/7

CONFIRMED

0

0

TOTAL 0

POSSIBLE

0

0

0

(2) CAPTIVES, RALLIERS, DEFECTORS

PAVN

0

VC

0

NO OF ABOVE

0

CAPTIVES

CHIEU HOI

0

0

0

SUSPECTS

0

7

1

WOUNDED:

B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS: QUANG NGAI LNO REPORTS:

A. ONE VC BN DESIGNATION AND EQUIPMENT UNKNOWN, MOVED FROM QUANG NGAI TO VICINITY BY 405003 AND BT 404012. (C/A)

B. L-19 REPORTS 200 CIVILIANS WITH BAGGAGE MOVING FROM BS 585767 TO BS 603758 TOWARDS SON TINH, ALSO ON THE SAME TRAIL BT 5876, SPOTTED TEN INDIVIDUALS WITH WEAPONS

C. AT 301924 MINH LONG WAS REPORTED BEING UNDER ATTACK. A FLARE SHIP WAS SENT TO THE AREA, HOWEVER THEY COULD NOT MAKE CONTACT WITH THE GROUND UNIT. AT 311357 ARVN REPORTED MINH LONG OUTPOST WAS LOST LAST NIGHT. THERE ARE 3 PAVN BN'S IN THE AREA WITH AMBUSH SET UP IN THE VALLEY TO THE NORTH EAST. AT 0600 ^{ADDE. 113000} ~~AT 434750~~ WAS OVER RUN BY AN EST BN SIZE FORCE.

9. ESTIMATE NUMBER AND TYPES OF VEHICLES: NONE
10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

(A) WEATHER FORECAST FOR 011200H TO 021800H JANUARY 1966. THE HIGH WILL BE 78 WITH A LOW OF 65. THE HUMIDITY WILL BE 85%. THE WINDS WILL BE FROM THE NORTH AT 8 TO 12 KNOTS, VISIBILITY WILL BE 5 TO 7 MILES LOWERING TO 3 TO 5 MILES IN RAIN. CLOUD COVER WILL BE 1500 SCATTERED, 3-4000 BROKEN, VER, AND OVERCAST. FORECAST IS CLOUDY WITH RAIN.?

SR	SS	ASTRO DATA		EECT	ASTRO DATA
		MR	MS		BMETA
0715	1826	1332	0120	1901	0648

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS: SEE PARAGRAPH: NONE
14. OTHERS: NONE

BT
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

7TH MARINES

OPERATIONS JOURNAL

CHU LAI, VIETNAM

DECEMBER 1965

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 010345HDec65
 CLOSED: 011125HDec65

IN	OUT	SENO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
010345		1	010345H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. Co C B. 301115H D. 3 8mm short rds wounded 3 natives civilians. E. Civilians eyes to 1/7 BAS F thru L Sgt. Omitted above(G. 622019)	S-F
010814		2	010814H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Summary of events from 1/7. 0615 close air on station, 0623 ALO had contact with TACA. H-hr delayed for 10 min. due to lack of light. 0630 arty prep Whipoerwill. 0645 arty prep of Whipoerwill ceased. Helo's bound to LZ. 0646 Co B given permission to cross LOD. Helos reported on LZ Whipoerwill. 0655 helos at Co B LZ. 0700 arty prep on way for LZ Thrush, helos airborne with Co B troops, 0710 arty prep of LZ Thrush complete. 0711 helos on LZ Thrush with second wave of Co B troops. 0715 helos at Beboat to pick up third wave command group B. 0725 all troops on LZ Thrush helo lift complete. 0720 LVT's joined Co G. 0725 OP group landed at LZ Thrush. 0740 Co C crossed phaseline Apple. 0745 Co C picked up 3 VOB. 0800 Co C reported 2 wounded VC moving South at 644016. One sqd is in pursuit. 0825 Co C observed 3 VC moving out of village at 640020, told them to halt in Vietnamese, fired warning shots and did not halt. They fired at VC, killed one, captured one, and one escaped. 0820 Co G at phaseline Banana. 0823 Co C moved out from phaseline Banana. 0825 Co C reported captured a total of 6 VOB and 2 VC. One VC is a suspected sqd leader. 0840 Co C crossed phaseline Cherry.	S-F
010855		3	010855H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Co M will be doing some blasting at 0915, 1/7, 2/7, notified.	S-F
010855 6		4	010855H	FR: 7thMar to 2/7. There will be an airdrop at 0935.	S-F
011125		5	011125	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. 3/7 S-F B. 011145 G. BT 525058 D. Vietnamese boy was trying to sell a 45 Cal. pistol to Marines on Rtg 1, Marines reported to S-2 at 3/7. E. S-2 sent 2 men from section to try to apprehend the boy, but the boy had already left the area.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 011550HDec65
 CLOSED: 011920HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
011350		6	011350H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. Co E B. 011345H C. BT 449018 D. 3 VCS apprehended in rice field, no ID cards and were present in VC operating area, ages 18 and 20. E. Brought back to collection point and will be turned over to IIT. K. 3 VCS.	S-F
011440		7	011317H	FR: BINH SON to 7thMar. Dist. Chief respectfully request chopper to go from BINH SON to QUANG NGAI and return 1 Dec for purpose of picking up pay roll. ARVN transportation unavailable, bflight out, concludes convey. Req reply ASAP.	S-F
011455		8	011451H	FR: 7thMar. to BINH SON LNO. Your 011317H req unable to provide today, suggest using regular flight to QUANG NGAI tomorrow. Depart BINH SON 0845, depart QUANG NGAI 1100H.	S-F
011540		9	011515H	FR: BINH SON to 7thMar. Does 7thMar S-F have patrols at BS 511885, 515883, 558887. Reply Neg).	S-F
011540		10	011515H	FR: BINH SON LNO to 7thMar. Refo. your 011440H req regular helo flight to QUANG NGAI stop at BINH SON tomorrow morning. Will have passengers to QUANG NGAI and return.	S-F
011610		11	011555H	FR: BINH SON to 7thMar. Relay to S-3 S-F info has been sent to the guns, req to know results of firing.	S-F
011615		12	011615H	FR: BINH SON LNO to 7thMar. Sit. cleared up, still req results of Marine firing.	S-F
011750		13	011750H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. BLOODHOUND-1 patrol returned at 1730 with 1 VCS.	S-F
011845		14	011845H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-1 departed at 1810H.	S-F
011753 (LATE ENTRY)		15	011753H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. MOUSE patrol departed at 1750H.	S-F
011920		16	011900H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. BLOODHOUND-1 leaves TAOR 021300H. FREEFIRE ZONE in effect. Ter prior to dusk.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7thMarines
 OPENED: 012020HDec65
 CLOSED: 012150HDec65

IN	OUT	SEEN	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
012020		17	012005H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. Req permission to S-F send a patrol from 3/7 at 012030H to return at 021830H. GS covered are 5796, 5696, 5694, 5693, 5692, 5794, 5795.	
012100		18	011930H	FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. On 25 Nov 52 VC Bn moved into LE-THUY Hamlet, BS 699975. They constructed a large underground bunker capable of holding about 100 men at above mentioned village.	S-F
012019(LATE ENTRY)		19	012019H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co D BLOODHOUND-1 searched and cleared the Hamlet of PHU-LE, BS 575938. No contact, village deserted. Patrol picked up 1 VCS, no info. 1 Marine slightly wounded by own gren. Placed gren in fence to blow hole, hid behind tree, left arm out. 1 hut was set afire by WP gren. WP gren was thrown into hole near house, wind spread fire to several other houses. 105 dud was found in village. CO 1/7 req BOD accompany BLOODHOUND-1 tomorrow. Would like BOD to report to Co D GP at 1200H.	S-F
012150		20	012150H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A, Co D B. From 011945H to 011954H. C. 558015, enemy 556015, friendly MLR. B. 2 VCS observed at 558015. E. Co D called for IFF, and at same time fired M-79, and a rifleman opened fire. 5 enemy carbines opened fire, 2 were auto. 1 auto carbine opened fire from 556015. VC fired a total of 60 to 75 rds. Marines fired approx 225 rds and 7 M-79 rds. VC broke contact and fled. Company will conduct detail search in morning. F thru H negt. I. 1 J thru L negt.	S-F
011040(LATE ENTRY)		21	301700H	FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. 1. SitRep. 2. 301800H to 011800H. 3. Leatherneck-3 have a probe at 1900. 2 VC helmets were found. They also discovered new trenches in vic, and there night position BS 659888, and camouflage material. 4. 20 to 30 VC infiltrated into district HQ's at TAMKY at 0045. They threw hand grenades, burned one ton truck. Results one friendly KIA and three WIA's. Enemy casualties unknown.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 012258HDec65
 CLOSED: 020730HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
012258		22	012258H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co B RABBIT and SQUIRREL patrol departed.	S-F
012340		23	012340H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spet report. A. Co C S-F B. 012100H C. Enemy 628992 Friendly 628993. D. Detected movement outside perimeter between 012040H & 012100H. E. Fired 2 M-79 rds into suspected area, results unknown. F thru L negt.	
012345		24	012345H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spet report. A. Co C S-F B. 012045H C. Friendly 628993, Enemy 628994 D. Detected movement outside perimeter, observed 2 VC moving along skyline after ill. of area, received 2 smallarms fire from VC. E. Fired 8 rd barrage at 629994 and 6 rd defensive fire at 627994. Results unknown. F thru L negt.	
020014		25	020014H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spet report. A Co G S-F B. 012115H C. Enemy 628992, Friendly 628993. D. Detected movement outside perimeter. Sound of movement became erratic on SID and then detector ceased working. Threw 5 gren's fired 5 M-79 rds and 20 M-14 rds into the area of movement. Results unknown. Sent out SID and found line cut 5 mets. from the head. Repaired it and is now operating. F thru L negt.	
020125		26	020125H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-2 departed at 020035H	S-F
020230		27	020230H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Spet report. A. Co F S-F B. 020115H C. BT 493040 D. Co F received 3 rds of smallarms fire behind OPLR. E. Notified all units in area nearby. F thru L negt.	
020600		28	020600H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. RABBIT and SQUIRREL patrols returned at 0530. Negt contact.	S-F
020602		29	020602H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-2 returned at 0440 with negt contact.	S-F
020604		30	020604H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Operation secured at 011248H.	S-F
020648		31	020648H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Both of Co A's listening posts have returned with negt contact.	S-F
020730		32	020730H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol F-4 departed and H-1 has returned with negt contact.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 020455Z
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
021045		33	021045H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. Co S-F C B. 021020H O. 643998, 642985. D. Saw 3 armed VC. E. Fired on VC with negt results.	
	021050	34	020952H	FR: 7thMar to BSLMO. Req clearance to S-F shoot at Coord BS 485968 ASAP.	
021130		35	021015H	FR: 4thMar to BSLMO. Req clearance for S-F all airstrikes 021030H to 030600H. Coord 485968. reply ASAP.	
021235		36	021235H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol H-1 departed. S-F	
	021455	37	021030H	FR: BSLMO to 4thMar. Req clearance for S-F TPQ airstrikes from 030600H to 040600 at Coord 428956, 432967.	
021600		38	021600H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol H-1 returned S-F with negt contact.	
021630		39	021630H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. BLOODHOUND-1 patrol S-F returned. Report to follow.	
021650		40	021650H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. 1/7 S-F B. 021530H C. 576943 D. 1 sniper w/carbine dressed in black. Marines fired 3 rds S/A. E. Pursued sniper negt. results.	
021730		41	021730H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol GOPHER departed. S-F	
021750		42	021750H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-3 departed. S-F	
021755		43	021755H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. 3/7 S-F CP B. 021720H C. BT 538023 D. Captured 1 VC. Name is NGUYEN MAN, he is listed on the guerrilla list. This man was picked up after the list of guerrillas were compared with the list of workers, that were working in the CP building storage buildings. E. Delivered to the CHU LAI compound.	
021820		44	021820H	FR: 3/12 to 7thMar. While calling in S-F their hourly security check, they reported what sounded like AR fire via RMK construction site.	
021855		45	021700H	FR: QUANG NGAI LMO to 7thMar. 1. SitRep S-F 2. 011800H to 021800H. 3. Sector reported bridge at BS 622865 repaired at 1900H. 4 rds of 81mm mortar was received at VIET AN BT 018268. 2nd Bn operation continued with negt contact during the night and until 1630 when LEATHERNECK-3 reported 10 BANHANA and 1 MANGO from enemy fire via of BS 765833. NCF new firing. No report on enemy casualties. 1600 report stating 1 VC Bn Bain with a wpns unit had VIET AN surrounded. 20 mortars had landed. Suspected VI Hdqs located BT 036274.	

SECTION: 8-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 021855HDec65
 CLOSED: 021945HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
	(CONTINUED FROM #45)			Last marker rds was received at 1600H. Flare ship for VIET AN and HIEP DUJ have been req. At 1805H Bn located at BS 768465 reported 1 VC regt located at BS 716456. NGF will fire at target.	
022010		46	021855H	FR: BINH SON LIAISON to 7thMar. Request S-F regular helo flight to QUANG NGAI stop at BINH SON tomorrow morning, will have five passengers to QUANG NGAI, none to return. Please notify if you can comply and helo's ETA at BINH SON.	
021900		47	021900H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spet report. A. 1/7 S-F B. 021800H-021810 C. 592001 D. At 1800H large fire was spotted at TRUNG AN-1 and a lot of people standing outside of the village. E. Co B patrol passed by TRUNG AN-1 and talked to civilians. They stated 30 to 40 VC came into town and set fire to all the huts that the PF pl. used to live in. The VC left by the east gate and said they were going to attack the MLR.	
021945		48	021945H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. At 1815H 3/12 S-F outpost south MSR(200 meters) received 2-3 shots, in incoming groups. S/A fire came from about 300 meters due east. A 15 man patrol was sent to investigate. Saw 1 man with no shirt running toward new airstrip south end. Right flank of the patrol pursued but lost site. Right flank was shot at by 5 individuals 300 meters from the MSR. Individuals were dressed as follows: 1 no shirt, 1 in black, and 1 in khaki and black, could not see other 2 well enough to identify clothing. These 5 men were mingling w/people at dump and patrol would not shoot. On the left again we saw 4 more men running across new airstrip and chased them to a stream south of HMK. 1 Marine fired 3-4 rds with negt results. Crossed stream and were shot at again from HMK in vic of dump. Patrol regrouped and returned. The last contact was Coord BT 533046, time 1900H. Total of 9 individuals and at least 2 were named.	

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 022030H Dec 65
 CLOSED: 030305H Dec 65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
022030		49	022023H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. Info 1/7 S-2, One 3-F eyed jack ready for pick-up at your convenience.	S-F
022055		50	022025H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. CAO. PAT pl available, when and how long desired. Please advise.	S-F
022127		51	022127H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Spot report, A. 2/7 B. 022105H C. BT 510044 D. Trip flares set off 75 meters forward position at above Coord. Shadow observed to jump behind sand dune. E. Patrol in area directed to check out area in which flare was set off. On their return did not fire due to possibility of patrol being in impact area.	S-F
022130		52	022130H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co D LP departed.	S-F
022135		53	022100H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. The following changes have been affected in local units. QNG 10 has moved from 567965 to 625865, QNG 18 is now at 599865, QNG 22 has moved from 602922 to 567965.	S-F
022250		54	022250H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol RABBIT departed.	S-F
022255		55	022255H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol SQUIRREL departed.	S-F
022345		56	022345H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-2 returned with next contact.	S-F
022350		57	022350H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot report, A. Co C S-F B. 022020H C. 627995, 627992. D. At 2020H SID detected 4 to 5 VC infiltrators outside of perimeter. At 2100H detected 2 to 3 VC outside of perimeter, 1 VC stationary position. Received 1 incoming gren. E. Threw 5 gren into suspected area wounded one VC, unable to capture. At 2100 threw 6 gren's at sighted VC results unknown.	S-F
030105		58	030105H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-6 departed.	S-F
030200		59	030200H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-6 departed.	S-F
030305		60	030305H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot report A. Co C S-F B. 030245H C. 627995, 627990, friendly 627992. D. Between 022200H and 030100H detected movement outside perimeter. E. Fired mortars and threw gren's wounded 3 VC unable to determine location.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 030445HDec65
 CLOSED: 031235HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
030445		61	030445H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol RABBIT returned with next contact.	S-F
030705		62	030705H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. P-6 patrol departed and patrol E-4 returned with next contact.	S-F
030833		63	030833H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol F-4 departed	S-F
030910		64	030910H	FR: 3/11 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. Btry G B. 030830H C. BT 567039 D. Explosion 50 to 75 meters in front of G Btry. Mans own gren. E. Negt F. 1 G thruL next.	S-F
030925		65	030925H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. BULL patrol de- parted at 0915.	S-F
030926		66	030830H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Req clearance to fire ARVN arty BS 585943 & BS 505957.	S-F
030936		67	030915H	FR: STBD 56 to 1/7. Have 2 man intelligence team for Co G. What time will you pick-up.	S-F
030955		68	030800H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. VC electrically detonated 2 mines on Hwy#1, vic BS 589942, when PF of NUOC MAN opened road followed by BAR fire from BS 589943. No PF casualties.	S-F
031005		69	031005H	FR: 1/7 to STBD 56. We will pick-up intelligence team as soon as road is passable.	S-F
031010		70	031010H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol GOPHER returned with next contact.	S-F
031100		71	030955H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. Ref your 030800H. Is road completely out or is it still passable.	S-F
031115		72	031100H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. My info is road is passable. Bring some security against usual activity west of the road.	S-F
031120		73	031120H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol H-2 departed	S-F
031130		74	031130H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. Co G B. 030710H C-1 654003 G-2 655002. D. Spotted 5 VC on hill at 654003. E. Fired on VC wounded 1. Rest escaped. Area searched no results. Med evas completed. J. 1 K. 1 M. 1 M-1 carbine. 1 M-26 gren.	S-F
031220		75	031220H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. GOAT patrol departed.	S-F
031235		76	031235H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. F-3,4,5, returned with next contact.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 031508HDec65
 CLOSED: 032345HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
031508		77	031508H	FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. Held down presumably by .50 cal machine gun at BT 031273 north of VIET-AN. Apparently no survivors. Airstrike being called.	S-F
031555		78	031445H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. Req clearance for S-F targets for bombing from 040600H to 050600, BS 471951, 428951, 463973.	
031605		79	031605H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. Co D S-F B. 031540H C. 560017 D. 1 rd of unknown origin landed in Co D GP. E. Checking with arty. F thru L next.	
031608		80	031608H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co A GOAT patrol returned at 1605 with next contact.	S-F
031610		81	031610H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. At 1015 a boy approx 12 yrs. old approached 1/7 roadblock. Boy had been shot. Undetermined by whom and when. Treated at 1/7 BAS and returned to village.	S-F
031835		82	031835H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A Co B. 031750H C. 635993 D. Received 5 rds semi auto wms fire from 639993. E. Returned fire w/40 M-60 rds and 3 M-79 rds F-L next.	S-F
031905		83	031845H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. PF plt at WUC MAN reports large WU build-up at 580000 and 582000 entering TRUNG AN can you confirm.	S-F
031905		84	031905H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. Ref your 031845H S-F prominence will check this out and you will be informed of the results as it becomes available.	
032020		85	031945H	FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. Sitrep 1.021800 S-F to 031800H 2. In operation continued with next contact during period. Operation completed at 1600H, with final results, 1 friendly KIA, 1 friendly WIA, 14 VCS, 3. Most of friendly casualties received from accidents. MOP teams returned to your location at 1435H L-19 reported 1 hole down at BT 0312 3 by heavy MG fire. Crew believed to be KIA, and arty were called in on target.	S-F
032310		86	032310H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. Co B S-F B. 032230H C. 559010, 559012. D. Obs movement at roadblock. E. Fired ill, seen man running down side of road. F-L next.	
032345		87	032345H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Rep. A. Co C B. 031945H C. 628991, 628993 D. Received 2 incoming gren. Both were duds. E. Threw 2 gren, fired 2 M-79 gren, 6 M-14 rds. Results unknown. Gren duds to be retrieved at light. F. MOP F-L Negt.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 040600HDec65
 CLOSED: 042031HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
040600		88	040600H	FR: 2/7 & 1/7 to 7thMar. All patrols returned with next contact.	S-F
040710		89	040710H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Co F patrols departed.	S-F
040710		90	040715H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Co H patrols departed.	S-F
041108		91	041108H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. Co B B. 031745H C. BT 583001 D. Patrol obs. 2 VC beating on bamboo drum. E. Patrol captured 1, other escaped, VCS forwarded to 1/7 collection point 040730H for interrogation.	S-F
041113		92	041105H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. 4thMar req clearance for targets for bombing from 050600 to 060600H.	S-F
041321		93	041321H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. New permanent outpost Coord BT 542012.	S-F
041505		94	041505H	FR: ADC to 7thMar. Spot report. A. ADC-14 B. 041440H C. BT 620020 D. G-2 air advisor 2nd ARVN Div rptd that a army C-130 received approx. 75 rds s/a fire from vic Coord BT 620020. 3 armed men were also obs in vic of same area. E. Armed Huey is checking out area. Results unk. at this time.	S-F
041625		95	041625H	FR: MAG-36 to 7thMar. MAG-36 reported down- ed hole South of QUANG NGAI. MAG-36 req reaction plt be alerted. 1/7 notified.	S-F
041700		96	041500H	FR: OMLA0 to 7thMar. Sitrep. At 0715 VC attacked 3 hamlets at BS 778418, 809419, 786429. At 1015H BT unit from DUC PHO moved into hamlet at 786426 after air and arty, and rptd many VC bodies, friendly unit was pinned down in this area most of the day. Dist Chief WIA plus 4 advisors MIA, at 1230H Strike Company on the way by hole, at 1430H DUC PHO reported VC at 798475, 800394, 784408 VC evacuating wounded from 760405 ambush site with 15 VC at 775450 hit by air. Ambush site at 775438 with 50 VC hit by air and arty. 30 VC rptd at 793418 also have been hit. Earlier report on to Bn's of VC at 765390 was an intell. report. Area was hit but VC not spotted.	S-F
041750		97	041750H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co B HEDGEHOG patrol canceled.	S-F
041753		98	041753H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. H-3 patrol returned at 1745H with next contact.	S-F
042031		99	041847H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Ref your 041105H. Rsg affir. Check 2nd group we plotted in no fire zone laid on by 7thMar.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 042047H0665
 CLOSED: 042205H0665

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
042047		100	042047H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol H-3 departed at 1915H.	S-F
042054		101	042054H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. GOPHER patrol departed at 1730.	S-F
042055		102	042055H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. DEER patrol departed at 2025H.	S-F
042057		103	042057H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. Co C B. 042025 C. C-1 626989 C-2 628882 D. detected movement. E. Fired 1 M-79rd and ill. Results unk.	S-F
042114		104	042114H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep A. Co D BULLDOG patrol B. 042050H C. C-1 572969, C-2 573970 D. Explosion of unk. source. E-L negt.	S-F
042117		105	042117H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot report A. Co C B. 042100H C. C-1 627992, C-2 624991 D. Obs 1 VC moving towards hedgerow at 627992, E. Fired 4 rds M-14 and 4 rds 81 ill. Results unknown.	S-F
042135		106	042045H	FR: Maj RINGLER to Maj SNYDER. Advance change to 031622H. Regiment that is not providing the 6 hr. alert, will maintain 1 Bn on 12 hr. alert. Bn CO of Bn designated above and 1 member of his Staff will report to Div. CP at 050915H for conference with SHOVS-9.	S-F
042157		107	042157H	FR: 8" How. & H- 3/11 to 7thMar. Spot rep. S-F A. H 3/11 B. 042040H C. 547044 D. Ivan & H 3/11 detected movement. 8" How. & 3/11 saw man and both posts fired. Ivan reported 1 rd incoming s/a fire.	S-F
042205		108	042000H	FR: 3TBD 55 to 7thMar. 1. Sitrep#15 2. Period 031800H to 041800H. 3. 3 PAT plts and 1 PF plt moved from DUC BHO this A.M. to secure village overrun by VC., at BS 785426. Secured village at 1030H after fighting all the way. 4 casualties sustained during this period. At 1030H the 3 PAT plts moved to the village at 778425 and were taken under fire from the rear, left and right front. VC using 60mm mortar, 57MM and auto. wpons, believed to be in Bn strength. Friendly units fought their way back to garrison at BS 785426. During the time 2 U.S. KIA, 2 U.S. WIA. At 1730H 2 U.S. WIA have been evas, also 1 U.S. who is OK. Present time 3 plts in garrison with no U.S. Approx. 3 VC Bns in area. U.S. adviser rptd. many VC bodies in village at 778425 from airstrike.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 042205H/042205H
 CLOSED: 050810H/050810H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
	(CONTINUED FROM # 108)			At 1855 a gun ship was reported down at 785422. Tail rotor off, crew has been evac and PF will provide security for ship.	
042305		109	042305H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. BUFFALO patrol returned at 2245H.	S-F
042305		110	042215H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. For ref your hand carried 041500H (Affirm.)	S-F
050003		111	050003H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spet rep. A. 2nd plt Co C S-F B. 042300H C. C-1 632022 C-2 630018 D. C-2 obs 2 VC running across sand into treeline at 632022 wearing gray uniforms, boots, and helmets carrying weapons of undetermined type. E. Manuevered into blocking position, but VC eluded movement and moved into TUYET-DIEM 2. Counted 15 sets of boot prints, C-2 now moving to ambush. F-L next.	
050046		112	050046H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SQUIRREL & RABBIT patrol departed at 042320H.	S-F
050222		113	050222H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spet report. A. Co A B. 050130H C. C-1 626026 C-2 626023. D. 5 VC wearing black PJ's, carrying weapons were obs moving along beach at 626023 E. C-2 ambush fired, wounding 2 VC. The 2 wounded VC and 3 other VC escaped to island 626026. Arty mission was fired target destroyed. Expected 5 VC KIA. Will search target at dawn. F-I next. J. 2 K-L next.	S-F
050305		114	050305H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. patrol E-9 departed at 0305H.	S-F
050600		115	050600H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Buffalo 1-A departed at 0500.	S-F
050602		116	050602H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Squirrel patrol returned at 0500H with next contact.	S-F
050605		117	050605H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol H-3 returned at 0555H with next contact.	S-F
050605		118	050605H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-9 returned at 0600 with next contact.	S-F
050630		119	050630H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co B tanks departed.	S-F
050732		120	050732H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Gopher patrol returned at 0725 with 3 VCS. More info to follow.	S-F
050744		121	050744H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co A Buffalo patrol returned with next contact.	S-F
050750		122	050750H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Bloodhound-1 departed at 050730.	S-F
050810		123	050810H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol F-4 returned with next contact.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 050830H Dec 65
 CLOSED: 051400H Dec 65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
050830		124	050830H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Bobcat-106 departed.	S-F
050830		125	050830H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-10 departed.	S-F
050830		126	050830H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol F-11 departed.	S-F
050905		127	050905H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. 1/7 received permission to run Bloodhound-1 patrol at 1300 to 3/7 TAOR, permission 1700 granted by 3/7 for 7 Dec 65.	S-F
051020		128	051020H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Arty will be firing a ring. and some concentrations in vic of OP#11 starting at 051430H. Coord 586027.	S-F
051045		129	051045H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co D reported aircraft flew over ARVN convoy near Co D roadblock and dropped a red smoke in front of them, the 1st truck.	S-F
051110		130	051110H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. The U.S. advisor with ARVN convoy contacted aircraft, it was a mistake the smoke was dropped.	S-F
051315		131	051300H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. C-2 B. 050700H C. 654039 D. Contact with 70 VC at TUYET DIEM during SAC. F-H O I. 30 J. 14 K. O L. 3 BAR's.	S-F
051320		132	051320H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. Req. clearance for airstrikes on 6 Dec, at Coord 498939, 493935, 504937, 477966, 453967.	S-F
051320		133	051030H	FR: 4thMar to BINH SON. Req. clearance for airstrikes on 6 Dec.	S-F
051320		134	051320H	FR: B3L0 to 7thMar. Ref. your 051030H, permission granted.	S-F
051320		135	051320H	FR: 7thMar to 4thMar. Clearance for airstrikes approved for Coord 477966, 453967. Disapproved for Coord 498939, 493935, 504937.	S-F
051400		136	051400H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. At 050640H Co C contact-ting SAC in TUYET DIEM-3 contacted est. 70 VC moving thru channel. Some were in shorts, naked black PJ's and gray uniforms, many carrying wpns. Take VC under fire from position 654040. Confirmed 30 VC KIA, 14 WIA. 10 VC unconfirmed KIA and 15 unconfirmed WIA, 6 VCS, 6 VCO WIA. One female VCS med evac. Captured one 44 assault wpn., 1 sqd ltrs diary, 1 corpsmans kit, and diary. 4 carbine mag. w/ ammo, 2 cartridge belts, believed VC and wpns, including MG sunk in water at 654004. No friendly KIA or WIA. Retraction to combat base by hole completed at 051230H. Captured material may have valuable intell. value.	S-F

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 051500HDec65
 CLOSED: 052215HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
	051500 (LATE ENTRY)	137	050800H	FR: 7thMar to BSLnO. Recieved info from your S-F HQ indicating 2 PF plt in your TAOR. 1/7 is coordinating w/1 plt. Other plt was in 3/7 TAOR, BUT no contact has been established. Will you please confirm plt presence at 575645 and give us all other info for coordination such as plt ldrs name how many PF's, and how to contact them.	
051600		138	051315H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. Ref your 050800H Dist chief no troops north of 577964 Senior Adviser of BINH SON will arrive 7thMar GP to pick up BSLnO.	S-F
051800		139	051800H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrols RAM and PIO will be cancelled tonight due to operation.	S-F
051805		140	051805H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol POSS GOPHER cancelled due to operation.	S-F
051930		141	051930H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol F-3 departed.	S-F
051935		142	051915H	FR: 7thMar to BSLnO. Req permission to conduct S-F patrol BLOODHOUND-1 from 061300H to 061600H.	
051940		143	051930H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. Req to fire GS 6095, 6195	S-F
051945		144	051935H	FR: 7thMar to BSLnO. Permission granted to your 051930H.	S-F
051950		145	051950H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. Permission granted to your 051915H.	S-F
052015		146	052015H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co A all secure and set in a night defense.	S-F
052045		147	052045H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep G-3. A. Co A B. 051700H C. BT 653044 D. Co A (-) made contact with VC. E. Co A fired on VC. F-H none I. 3 J. 6 K. 6 L. 1 carbine and 1 sub MG.	S-F
052045		148	052045H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. Co A B. 051812 D. BT 653044 D. Co A found 1 VC KIA and 25 VCS. E. Have 25 VCS at coord BT 653044. Do not know how VC WIA was killed. F-H none. I. none J. 1 K. 25 VCS L. none.	S-F
052050		149	052050H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol GOPHER departed.	S-F
052140		150	052140H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-12 departed.	S-F
052210		151	052210H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol sent out by Co A across the river, security type patrol.	S-F
052215		152	052215H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. Co A B. 051630H C. 654044 D. 2 VC, 1 woman, 1 male. VC were challenged, they stopped looked back and attempted to run, patrol opened fire and wounded woman on jaw and man on the back and 1 leg. E. Both delivered to B Med at 051944H. F-I negt J. 2 K-L none.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 052220HDec65
 CLOSED: 061525HDec65

IN	OUT	SENO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
052220		153	052125H	FR: QLN0 to 7thMar, & 4thMar. 1. Sitrep #17 S-F 2. 041800H to 051800H 3. Strike Co moved out from DUC PHO at 0845 to help PAT Plt at BS788423. At 1200 the Co arrived at the bridge at 789417 and instead of helping PAT Plt secured area around downed hole all units started to return to DUC PHO at 1655 a USMC H-34 was reported down at DUC PHO and planned to stay overnight, area secured at 1730H. Co E 4thMar began lift to area of downed hole. Co E landed at BS 796412 and moved to area of hole all units there at 1830H. Hole will be lifted out tomorrow A.M. along with Co E. Logistics for operation follow: 15 PAT's and 1 U.S. KIA, 26 PAT's and 2 U.S. WIA, 20 PAT's and 1 U.S. MIA. friendly losses 5 BAR's, 23 M-1's, 22 carbines and 1 TSMG and 1 FRC-10. Est 200 VC KIA. Negt contact today however air, arty, and gun ships were spotting small numbers of VC and firing on them. We have contact with Co E 4thMar.	
052330		154	052330H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrols RABBIT & SQUIRREL S-F departed.	
060145		155	060145H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-13 departed.	S-F
060535		156	060535H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrols RABBIT & SQUIRREL S-F returned with next contact.	
060615		157	060615H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-13 returned with S-F next contact.	
060810		158	060810H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol F-13 departed at 0810H.	S-F
060815		159	060815H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol F-3 returned with S-F next contact.	
061025		160	061025H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. Co A B. 060845H C. 647045 D. Found 1 dead VC, had chest wound, with dressing. E. VC buried by locals.	S-F
061105		161	061105H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol F-14 returned at 0945.	S-F
061148		162	061148H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Req to fire 585953, 585958, 584935. Received hostile mortar fire. Answer ASAP.	S-F
061400		163	061345H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. Req clearance for target for bombing on 7 Dec. 452978, 454976, 453968.	S-F
061525		164	061525H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. BLOODHOUND-1 patrol departed at 1230.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 061556HDec65
 CLOSED: 062045HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
061556		165	061556H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. Co D B. 061525H C. 555016 D. Accidentally wounded by fragments from 81mm mortar rd, 1 Vietnamese civilian. Area was blocked off, searched the area to make sure everyone was out. Vietnamese came out from hiding from 3/7 direction. At that time he was hit by fragments from 81mm mortar. E. On the way to 1/7 BAS.	S-F
061625		166	061625H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co A is back in GP area at 1530H.	S-F
061625		167	061625H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. 1430H Co C is back in position on MLR. Co C was given TRUNG AN security.	S-F
061630		168	061630H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. At 1530H Co A relieved off of mission to provide TRUNG AN security.	S-F
061635		169	061500H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Senior Advisor req to fire arty at 566938.	S-F
061707		170	061655H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. Prem. will have patrol outside TAOR 071300H to 071600H. Between 03, 5696 and 5896. Req free fire zone to be put into effect at above time	S-F
061910		171	061910H-	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep A. BLOODHOUND-1 patrol. B. 061330H C. 577914 D. Received fire from approx. 8 VC with auto and semi auto wps. VC fired 100 rds of S.A.E. Called and received 33 rds of mortar and 36 rds of 106mm. Assaulted VC position fired 150 rds of S/A. VC fled in S.W. direction. F. next G. 2 H. I. J Next K. L. N.	S-F
062045		172	061900H	FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. 1. Sitrep #18 B. 051800H to 061800H C. At 1900 Co E 2/4 set up a night defense position around a downed helo, while maint. crew was repairing it for evac. At 0145H Co E rec. 81mm mortar fire. This later confirmed to be 81 fire, 57 fire and probes at 0250H, Co E req. Med evas for 9 WIA but only 4 req. evas. Flare ship arrived 0340 the med evas, ship reported being fired upon Co E. reported situation quieting down and had very good comm. and support from flare ship. VIET AN reported being under attack 0430 to 0455 by MG, mortar and 57mmRR fire. No casual- ties reported. At approx. 0730H the downed HUH1 was lifted out. At 0930 Co E lifted out. Lift was completed at 0930. The ARVN strike Co. replaced Co E at 1320H. A 50 cal. MG manned by 2 VC was spotted at BS 762418 struck with Napalm and destroyed.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 062115HDec65
 CLOSED: 071830HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
062115		173	062000H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. AN HOA outpost is presently under fire by VC force, est. at 2 Bn. at 494864. Will have targets available soon.	S-F
070655		174	070655H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. Co K B. 070600 C. 533016 D. Attempted probe by 1 VC, unk. if he a van. E. Fired 3 rds VC fled. F-L Next	S-F
070745		175	070745H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol F-4 returned at 0730H with next contact.	S-F
070810		176	070800H	FR: 7thMar to BSInO. ADC will be unable to BINH SON this morning due to weather.	S-F
070830		177	070830H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol ALLIGATOR departed at 0800H.	S-F
071245		178	071245H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co M patrol COUGAR B. 071020H C. 490949 D. 4 VC fired on scouting fire team from COUGAR patrol. E. Patrol returned fire, killing 1 VC and wounded 1 possible as blood stain was found. F-H none I. 1 WIA J. 1 KIA K. none L. 1 russian belt action rifle w/15 rds, 1 pack, 1 cartridge belt, 2 gren, rice, 1 hammock, 1 set of cloths(black), 1 notebook and documents containing no. of Americans killed by VC in above KIA'ed. Subject wearing PJ's and camouflage hat.	S-F
071400		179	071400H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol CALF from Co A departed.	S-F
071420		180	071420H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND-1 at 071330H.	S-F
071440		181	071440H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. Co B B. 071420H C. Pick-up at Coord BS 626992. D. Civilian wounded by 81's registration, left arm blown off. E. Emergency Med evac. to QUANG NGAI.	S-F
071500H		182	071500H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. Co B B. 071420H C. 557999 D. Explosion in rice paddy, 3 Vietnamese running, 2 children, 1 man, man appeared to be hurt, was seen running toward OP#10. E. No action taken due to possibility of mines. explosion appeared to be a mine.	S-F
071715		183	071714H	FR: 7thMar to BSInO. ADC will be at your position at 080815H to promote Lt.	S-F
071803		184	071648H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. BLOODHOUND-1 patrol returned at 071648.	S-F
071830		185	071745H	FR: STBD to STBD. Senior Adviser req clearance to shoot ARVN arty in GS. 5895. 6095. 6195.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 071835HDec65
 CLOSED: 072057HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
071835		186	071810H	FR: STBD to STBD. Ref. your 071745H permission granted.	S-F
071845		187	071420H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. Co B B. 071420H C. SN: 569944 FRI: 576943 D. 1 VC armed w/M-1 rifle. VC fired 6 rds at patrol. VC VC dressed in black (No hat). E. Marine fired 20 rds LP M-14 at VC. VC w/drew. Results unk. F-N Negt.	S-F
071855		188	071845H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Senior Advisor req clearance to shoot ARVN arty in GS 5895, 6095, 6195.	S-F
071902		189	071810H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. Ref. your 071745H. Permission granted.	S-F
071905		190	071905H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co C TRUNG-AM patrol departed at 1845H.	S-F
071940		191	071940H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co F 2/7 has been relieved by Co A 1/7. Co E 2/7 has been relieved by Co B 2/4. Co H 2/7 is being relieved by Co M 3/7. Relief not yet complete.	S-F
071955		192	071955H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. Co B B. 071300H C. 632995 D. Arty registration wound- ed 1 10 yr. old boy. Name unknown, from THUONG HOA-5. Wounds on arm and hand serious but not critical. E. Evac by helo. Mother will check at Co B tomorrow.	S-F
072025		193	071915H	FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. 1. Sitrep #19 2. 061800H to 070800H 3. At 2000H AN HOA OP reported under attack by reported 2 VC Bns. Flare ship was requested at BS 479847 and 479844. At 2200 AM HOA reported mortar attack only rec. 50 rds but they were not accurate. At 1030H report was received that 50 VC KIA by NCF at 844300 to 827303 from 2053 to 2110H. Body count by ARVN troops.	S-F
072057		194	071945H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Following changes are affected in local unit location. JNG 12 is at 649906 has ambushes at 611908, 614895. JNG 7 has ambushes at 625855, 630437. JNG 22 ambushes at 587355. 1st sqd PAT is at 532334 has ambushes at 538337, 533334. 3rd PAT is at 603347 and 600300. 4th PAT is at 605335. Have ambush at 624333. 5th PAT is at 624855.	S-F

-18-

SECTION: B-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 072120Z065
 CLOSED: 081850Z065

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
072120		195	072120H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. Co B B. 072000H C. G-1 627996 C-2 625992 D. Spotted 6 VC. B. Took under fire with S/A. Then placed 81mm and 3.5 on target, received S/A fire again repeated 81mm fire and placed 106RR on target and 2 rds of 105, no further fire received. F thru L Negt.	S-F
072125		196	072125H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. Co B B. 072030H C. G-1 627993 C-2 H/A B. Received 1 and incoming gun. F thru L Negt.	S-F
072130		197	072145H	FR: SEED 96 to 7thMar. Ref. 070930H PAF team will be ready on 15 Dec.	S-F
072131		198	072131H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. Co B B. 072200H C. BS 506954 D. Co M captured 1 VCS at 071345H. VCS ran when he was approached. VCS was not interrogated due to lack of interpreter. Name unk, but had an ID card. This was reported late because of bad communication. VCS sent to CHU LAI compound at 071600H. F thru L Negt.	S-F
072300		199	072225H	FR: SEED 56 to 7thMar. District Chief reports a Mr. LOMIEN now working at CHU LAI is a guerrilla from BINH KHANH village of this district. Request him apprehended and sent here with ID card, and papers. His mission is to spy and provide resupply. His uncle LOHUIE VC guerrilla, KIA by ARVN in BINH KHANH Jan. 62.	S-F
080330		200	080321H	FR: 7thMar. SEED 56. 1/7 will have patrol outside TADR 081030 to 081330H. Will patrol along grid line 94, along Hwr 1.	S-F
081045		201	081045H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND-1 departed.	S-F
081655		202	081655H	FR: TAN KY to 4thMar. Info 7thMar. ARVN troops have withdrawn from security, consider the road closed for the rest of the day.	S-F
081825		203	081825H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol CROCODILE departed.	S-F
081845		204	081845H	FR: Prev Bn to 7thMar. Reports saw big fire on north end of run way. Cause unk at this time.	S-F
081850		205	081850H	FR: Prev Bn to 7thMar. Reports fire on run way caused by plane crash. 1/7, 3/7, 4thMar.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 081950HDec65
 CLOSED: 091010HDec65

IN	OUT	SERIAL	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
081950		206	081950H	FR: G-3 to 7thMar. Report from Senior Advis. S-F 2nd ARVN Div. 11th Ranger Bn now located in vic BT 122351 strength remaining 100 to 150 men. Bn was attacked at 1330H and overrun by an est. VC Bn rein. which was dug in and well camouflaged, Enemy opened fire at a range of 20 meters, remnant were halted in the vic BT 122352 threw the intervention of the Div Commander, 1/5 and 5th Regt C ^o in tact and located in the vic of BT 104337 2nd Div is moving 1/6 to the location of the 11th Ranger Bn to reinforce on the ground. Enemy still in contact. This was the situation of the ARVN at 1630.	
082100		207	082100H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co E S-F B. 082005H C. 1-622981 2-618985 D. Viet boat on river after curfew and did not check in at the island. E. Boat taken under fire by M-60 MG. Results unk, unable to observe further.	
090710		208	090710H	FR: Prov Bn to 7thMar. Truck convoy has S-F reached the IP at 0700 and are forming up now, should be departing in about 45 minutes. Have check points along the route about 15 minutes apart. (IP is at the MSR & Rt 1).	
090815		209	090815H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol CROCODILE returned S-F with next contact.	
090900		210	090900H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. LY TIN LAO reports Hwy S-F 1 vic GS 4013 torn up. Much VC activity in this area last night. Suspect mining.	
090910		211	090910H	FR: Prov Bn to 7thMar. Convoy passed check S-F point 2 (498067).	
090920		212	090920H	FR: Prov Bn to 7thMar. Convoy passed check S-F point 3 (452088).	
090923		213	090923H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND-1 S-F departed at 090830H.	
090930		214	090930H	FR: Prov Bn to 7thMar. Marine convoy at ChPt S-F #5 411128. Req bridge pl. Went back and req. to know if bypass could be constructed, convoy gave negt reply. Needed at least 30 ft. of bridge span. Called to Div. will have 30 ft. floating veh. bridge from DA NANG.	
091010		215	091010H	FR: BSLAO to 7thMar. Be advised ARVN convoy S-F will be moving north on Hwy#1 this PM as more info comes in on this I will forward it on.	

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 091015HDec65
 CLOSED: 091645HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
091015		216	091015H	FR: Prov Bn to 7thMar. 1 pl. Co E standing by to move out with Regt's at Rd Jot MSR & Hwy#1 at 091030G.	S-F
091025		217	091025R	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. Co B B. 090945H C. 1- 663009 2- 664007 D. Large rice cache, sniper via 664007. E. Destroyed rice, searching village pursuing sniper. F thru K Regt. L. Corporal bag, small medical supplies, rice cache.	S-F
091110		218	091110H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND-1 returned with some contact, report to follow.	S-F
091115		219	091115H	FR: Prov Bn to 7thMar. Convoy has returned to CHU LAI Enclava.	S-F
091130		220	091130H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. A-4 went down north of the airfield, pilot ejected, no casualties.	S-F
091200		221	091200H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol from Co C departed for across the river to check on bodies of downed helo. Reported by agent.	S-F
091316		222	091316H	FR: Prov Bn to 7thMar. Convoy passed CkPt #2.	S-F
091325		223	091325H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. Co D BLOODHOUND-1 B. 090945 C. 1- BS 574938, 573956 2-BS 575959 D. Approx. 6 VC snipers with S/A auto and semi-auto wms fired 100 rds at patrol, VC were wearing black PJ's without hats. E. Patrol returned approx. 150 rds 7.62, 2 rds 3.5 WP and VC withdrew. Marines held 106 RR and 81mm barrage on VC position. Results unk. G. 1 WIA, minor treated by company.	S-F
091335		224	091335H	FR: Prov Bn to 7thMar. Convoy has reached CkPt #5 and has stopped, will inform, when resume.	S-F
091350		225	091350H	FR: Prov Bn Convoy to 7thMar. Bridge completed. Sand rest of convoy. Prov Bn notified.	S-F
091330(LATE ENTRY)		226	091330H	FR: MAG -36 to 7thMar. Reported helo downed in (2/7 LZ) BR 015323. Alerted 1/7 reaction plt standing by in LZ Panther. At 091450H 1/7 reptd. that reaction plt had been lifted.	S-F
091500		227	091500H	FR: Prov Bn to 7thMar. Remaining part of convoy departed. 1st part of convoy departed CkPt #5 questioned if the convoy was complete. (Yes)	S-F
091540		228	091540H	FR: Prov Bn to 7thMar. Convoy has reached CkPt #6.	S-F
091625		229	091625H	FR: Prov Bn to 7thMar. Convoy has reached CkPt #8 at 091620H.	S-F
091640		230	091640H	FR: Prov Bn to 7thMar. Convoy has reached CkPt #9.	S-F
091645		231	091645H	FR: Prov Bn to 7thMar. Convoy has reached CkPt #10 at 091645.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 091650HDec65
 CLOSED: 092240HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
091650		232	091650H	FR: QNLaO to 7thMar. Reported at 1630H from S-F THANG BINH. 1/5 has only a few survivors left, stragglers coming to THANG BINH to assemble unit. CO 5th Regt. MIA. LaO, PO, and POC personnel status unk.	
091709		233	091709H	FR: Prov B n to 7th Mar. Convoy at CkPt #14 S-F at 091709H.	
091710		234	091710H	FR: 4thMar to 8thMar. Have 1 Plt Co H stand- ing by to move into 2/7 positions. Req. ADC permission to move. Pinchhitter 5 granted same. Passed to 4thMar. 091715H plt from Co H 2/4 on the way to Prov Bn positions.	S-F
091710		235	091710H	FR: Prov Bn to 7thMar. B 2/4 plt(convoy) on S-F the way to TAN KY.	
091725		236	091725H	FR: Prov Bn to 7thMar. Convoy has reached its S-F destination.	
091730		237	091730H	FR: Plt B/2 4thMar to 7thMar. Security force S-F set in 900 meters SE of CkPt #5.	
091805		238	091805H	FR: Prov Bn to 7thMar. Convoy has returned S-F from taking security to CkPt #5.	
091940		239	091930H	FR: BSLaO to 7thMar. QNG 15 will establish S-F ambush at 603974 from 092000H to 100400H. Req following coord be plotted as concentrations and be on call tonight 602979, 608934, 610930. Please forward concentration Nr ASAP.	
091945		240	091915H	FR: QNLaO to 7thMar. 1. Sitrep #20 2. 082230H S-F to 091800H B. At 082230H Senior Adviser QUANG NGAI reported 1/5 has sustained 4 KIA, 24 WIA 11 Ranger Bn has 106 KIA or MIA and 33 WIA. 090600H Senior Adviser being under attack by VC using mortar fire and ground attack. At 091000H 2/7 began lift into LZ and reported negt contact. At 091045H with 3 companies in. At 091630H a report stated that 1/5 had only few survivors. BOP is firing via DUC PEO. 1 VC Bn located within 1000 meters. 1 ARVN Bn located at THANG BINH.	
092115		241	092050H	FR: 7thMar to BSLaO. Ref your 091930H, S-F concentration #'s assigned as follows: 608934 RX 338, 610930 RX 339, 602979 disapproved.	
092130		242	092110H	FR: BSLaO to 7thMar. District Chief req you S-F fire following coord, immediately..602978. Can you comply? (Fixed 14 rds 105.) P800 & 1/7	
092240		243	092230H	FR: 7thMar to BSLaO. Ref your 091930H coord. S-F nos. assigned as follows: 610970 RX 339, 602979 RX 337, 608974 disapproved.	

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 092250HDec65
 CLOSED: 100800HDec65

IN	OUT	SERVO	PTS	MESSAGE	ACTION
092250		244	092240H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. Ref your 092230H, Dist S-F Chief req to know disapproval, why? Of 608974.	
092310		245	092300H	FR: 7thMar to BSLnO, Ref your 092240H. 608974 S-F in 1/7 TACH. 1/7 disapproves because too near village. If you have definite target and you can observe and adjust, may be able to get 1/7 to approve as an mission fired earlier tonight.	
092130(LATE ENTRY)		246	092100H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. Following changes are effected in location of local forces 936th RF Co. located at 474864 ambushes at 465866 & 473867. 228th RF Co located at 548888 & 553881 ambushes at 542878, 556990 & 544885. Qng 10 ambushes 624867, 620862 & 621862. Qng 12 ambushes 611905. Qng 7 located at 621845 ambushes 616845 & 627845. Qng 15 located at 604975. Qng 22 located at 538950 in ambush. Sqd Qng 9 located at 614955. 1st PAT moved from 592934 to 592924 & 595933 ambushes at 589937 & 590933. 2nd PAT moved from 630843 to 625862, ambush at 625873. 4th PAT moved from 615935 to 596927 & 595996. 5th PAT moved from 625862 to 625854.	S-F
100100		247	100043H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. At 092345H an intell agent reported VC located following coord 502891 505896, 505892, 501890, 498893, 502887, 499879, 505891 & 500881. District Chief req fire mission on above coord, none can be observed. Villages have been cleared of friendlies.	S-F
	100136H	248	100118H	FR: 7thMar to BSLnO. Ref your 100043H. Will shoot 505891, 505896, 498893, 502887, 496877. Size wpns used should give good coverage entire target area. Will shoot as H&I all night to 100600H.	S-F
100211		249	100210H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. District Chief req to fire ARVN arty at coord 545885. OP being attached req answer ASAP. Permission granted.	S-F
100650		250	100650H	FR: Resupply convey to 7thMar. Convey reached S-F CkPt #13 at 100650H.	S-F
100746		251	100746H	FR: Resupply convey to 7thMar. Have reached S-F CkPt #9.	S-F
100755		252	100755H	FR: Resupply convey to 7thMar. Stopping at TAM KY. while bridge is being prepared.	S-F
100800		253	100800H	FR: Div G-3 to 7thMar. For info Sitrep, 2/7 S-F spent night on objective, now went sweeping Easterly direction. 3/3 generally in same area as before. VC hitting with mortars following with ground attack. Friendly casualties 11 KIA, 21 WIA, 2 WIA known to be 2/7. Enemy losses: 26 KIA, captured 1 BAK, 1 81mm mortar mount, 100 rps 50 Cal. ammo.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 100930HDec65
 CLOSED: 101430HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
100930		254	100930H	FR: QMLnO to 7thMar. Reports SON HOA OP BS 694794 was in flames at 2320H. 2 PF Plts in OP, they left, VC occupied OP and arty was called in on VC. New subject. 0300 to 0415H DUC PHO was under attack, 12 WIA reported. New subject, Co of the 5th Regt. captured and killed. New sub. Fired MGP just North of DUC PHO had 4 secondary explosions.	S-F
100930		255	100930H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Arty will be registering in Co C TAOR on 10 Dec from 1100 to 1200, and in Co D TAOR on 11 Dec from 1100 to 1200H.	S-F
100955		256	100955H	FR: Resupply convoy to 7thMar. Convoy has reached CkPt #6.	S-F
101015		257	101015H	FR: Convoy #2 to 7thMar. Convoy held up about 1500 meters from CkPt #8 will continue on order from 7thMar.	S-F
101015		258	101015H	FR: Convoy #1 to 7thMar. Convoy held up, mine blew up, one man WIA, being evac by helo. Convoy at CkPt #5 area being checked out will continue after check.	S-F
101020		259	101020H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Will test fire SS rifles tonight between 1800 and 1900 at coord 531024.	S-F
101105		260	101105H	FR: Co E 2/4 to 7thMar. Bridge is cleared.	S-F
101120		261	101120H	FR: Co of Engr. at CkPt #5 to 7thMar. Req to leave a security force at bridge.	S-F
101125		262	101125H	FR: 7thMar to Co of Engr. at CkPt #5. All personnel will leave with the last convoy.	S-F
101130		263	101130H	FR: Convoy #1 to 7thMar. Convoy is continuing to move.	S-F
101135		264	101135H	FR: 7thMar to Convoy #2. Move out at 1200H.	S-F
101145		265	101145H	FR: Convoy #1 to 7thMar. Convoy has reached CkPt #4.	S-F
101155		266	101155H	FR: Convoy #1 to 7thMar. Now at CkPt #3.	S-F
101210		267	101210H	FR: Convoy #1 to 7thMar. Now at CkPt #2.	S-F
101215		268	101215H	FR: Convoy #1 to 7thMar. Now at CkPt #1.	S-F
101230		269	101230H	FR: Convoy #1 to 7thMar. Returned to area.	S-F
101250		270	101250H	FR: Convoy #2 to 7thMar. Now located between CkPt's #4 & #5.	S-F
101305		271	101305H	FR: Convoy #2 to 7thMar. Now at CkPt #4.	S-F
101315		272	101315H	FR: Convoy #2 to 7thMar. Now at CkPt #3.	S-F
101327		273	101327H	FR: Convoy #2 to 7thMar. Now at CkPt #2.	S-F
101350		274	101350H	FR: Co of Engr to 7thMar. (ABC) will fire S/A off beach at 1530H. Notified ABC, 4thMar, 1/7.	S-F
101430		275	101430H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND-1 departed.	S-F

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 101605HDec65
 CLOSED: 101955HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
101605		276	101608H	FR: 7thMar to BSLnO. In the event you need reinforcements be advised that USMC units cannot be provided for assistance unless req. through QUANG NGAI and DA NANG.	S-F
101620		277	101620H	FR: 3/12 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. 3/12 B. 101620H C. BT 527050 D. 6 Viet males appeared to be burying something. E. Notified S-2, 7thMar. 6 Viets were out of 3/12 area. Notified 2/7	S-F
101805		278	101735H	FR: BINH SON to 7thMar. Req following supplies on first available transportation. 2000 rds 7.62 ammo, 50 rds M-79 ammo, 50 M-60 grenades and 16 upper body armor. Req sqd at BINH SON be rein with a sqd of MG and rockets.	S-F
101830		279	101830H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. 3rd plt Co D S-F B. 091530-101700H C-1 005325 C-2 015323 D. Encountered 15 VC in khaki, wearing helmets armed w/AR's & M-1 fired on plt. Approx. 500 rds. E. Returned fire all day commencing 100900H to 101700H. Rec. fire on takeoff and returned fire. G. 2, 1 Non-battle. 1 WIA. I. 1 confirmed. J. 4.	S-F
101900		280	101900H	FR: Prev Bn to 7thMar. Plt H 2/4 released from S-F 2/7 lines.	S-F
101905		281	101905H	FR: QLNnO to 7thMar. 1. Sitrep #21 2. 091800- 101800H 3. Between 0300 and 0415H DUC PHO was under attack by unk no. of VC using mortars 6 WIA and 1 KIA results as of 101800H forward CP reports 5th Regt and Co A, 1/5 with 30 KIA, 80 ARVN and 1 U.S. WIA and 220 MIA. 2nd ARVN Div reports 45 KIA, 72 DS and 33 ARVN WIA and 31 MIA.	S-F
100945		282	101945H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. Sitrep. At 100900 bridge at 593935 rec. 4 mortar rds, fire returned with S/A and arty. VC broke contact. Results unk.	S-F
101950		283	101950H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co 3/7 B. 101600H C. BT 560002 D. Wire team checking wire, BT 560002, observed 1 VCS, team called the VCS to stop, VCS ran and dropped his basket. Could not catch the man. E. The team searched the basket and found 200 rds of M-60 MG ammo.	S-F
101955		284	101955H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. Co B B. 101040H C. 618985 D. OP at 618985 received 8 rds carbine fire from vlc of MY HVE (1) B. Marines returned 12 rds M-14. Two men ran into trees board 612988, results unk. Did not no if had wms.	S-F

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 102100HDec65
 CLOSED: 111620HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
102100		285	102100H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. Co B B. 101910H C. 1-625993 2-624992 D. Received 2 rds carbine sniper fire and 3 incoming grenades, ob- served one man running across front. Taken under fire by M-14, 3 rds 81mm mortar, 5 rds M-79, 1 rd 3.5, 3 M-26 grenades. results unk.	S-F
102100		286	102100H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. Co B B. 101910H C. 1-620993 2-625992 D. Received incom- ing carbine fire, observed 4 men on cart trail. E. Taken under fire by M-14 and M-79. J. 1 VC WIA possible, saw VC drop.	S-F
102115		287	101905H	FR: BSLMO to 7thMar. Following changes are effected in location of local forces. 936th RF Co est. ambushes at 463870, 432875. 228th RF Co is located at 548888, 553881, 556890, 544885. Est. ambushes at 542872. QNG 22 est ambushes at 587955. QNG 15 located at 579975. 1st PAT moved from 592924 to 626855. 2nd PAT established ambush at 627864. 4th PAT moved from 596927 and 595926 to 594931. 5th PAT moved from 625824 to 592934.	S-F
102345		288	102345H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. Co B B. 102315 C. 1-625986 2-624988 D. 1 man observed on ridge line, set of M-49. E. Taken under fire by M-14 and M-79. results unk.	S-F
110845		289	110845H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol CROCODIER returned with negt contact.	S-F
111110		290	111110H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND-1 departed at 111100H.	S-F
111414		291	111414H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND-1 returned with negt contact.	S-F
111430		292	111430H	FR: Co G Mgr to 7thMar. Req to test fire S/A off beach from 1100 to 1115H on 12 Dec 65. Info all units along beach. Permission granted.	S-F
111432		293	111432H	FR: Co O AT's to 7thMar. Req to test fire S/A on beach from 1500 to 1530 on 11Dec65. Permission granted. Info all units along beach.	S-F
111435		294	111435H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Will test fire wps as follows: 0900 to 1000 M-60 ML on 13Dec65 and 0900 to 1000 3.5's 14Dec65.	S-F
111525		295	111525H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. Co B B. 111500H C. 1-638993 2-633990 D. Patrol rec. 1 rd sniper fire. E. Search made of area, nothing found. F thru L Negt.	S-F
111620		296	111620H	FR: BSLMO to 7thMar. We rec. a report that W planned to crater Hwy #1 in vic 580960. Time and date unk. Source of this info has proved reliable in past. However this report has not been confirmed.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 111735HDec65
 CLOSED: 112247HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
111735		297	111735H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BULLDOG have 1 Non- battle casualties. Helo evac. (Appendixes).	S-F
111832		298	111832H	FR: 7thMar to QMLaO. Patrol BLOODHOUND-1 will be out 121300H to 121700H.	S-F
111900		299	111900H	FR: 7thMar to BSLaO. 3/7 I Co has a patrol operating in GS's 5693, 5793, 5893, 5594, 5595 5694, 5694, 5794 from 120600H to 121700H.	S-F
111925		300	111915H	FR: BSLaO to 7thMar. Following changes are effected in location of local forces 936RF Co established ambushes at 464874 & 474867. 228th RF Co, ambushes at 542779 has patrols at 556840 & 544785. QMG 7 has ambushes at 626745, 616744. QMG 12 located at 609920 & 609904. QMG 22 ambushes at 585950. QMG 1 ambushes at 623867 & 643869. QMG 8 located at 627053. 1st PAT located at 625755 ambushes at 627753. 2nd PAT located at 627766 & 625762. 4th PAT located at 592934. 5th PAT located at 797927.	S-F
111950		301	111940H	FR: BSLaO to 7thMar. District Hq. rec. a re- part of 1 VC Bn massing at following coord. 575916, 576917, 575915, 577917 and 581916. ARVN arty are going to fire on above.	S-F
111935(LATE ENTRY)		302	111935H	FR: Prov Bn to 7thMar. Effective 111930H OP at 490026 to reinforce OP 495036.	S-F
112000		303	111845H	FR: QMLaO to 7thMar. 1. Sitrep #22 2. 101800H to 111800H. 3. Flare ship on standby for BINH SON & DUC PHO. At THONG BINH. A. Recovered 3 chopper loads of equip. including 1 30 cal, 1 30 cal and 1 57mmRR B. Recovered 58 ARVN bodies C. Found AM/GRC 9 destroyed. D. Losses to date 115 KIA 2 US, 113 WIA, 1 Australian, 221 MIA. Enemy losses: 300 plus est. body count 24.	S-F
112120		304	112125H	FR: BSLaO to 7thMar. Ref your 111505H. Be advised BLOODHOUND-1 and 2 PAT Plts will be oper- ating in vic of 3/7 L Co.	S-F
112150		305	112150H	FR: BSLaO to 7thMar. District Hq. reports 1 VC S-F Bn 103 at following coord 637907, 638909, 631901, 632901, 632902 and 635906 and 1 VC Co 307 at 517977. District Chief. req to fire ARVN arty.	S-F
112200		306	112200H	FR: Prov Bn to 7thMar. Spot report. A. Co A B. 112140H C. BT 511045 D. S/A 4 rds. Saw man run- ning. E. Returned fire. Fired illum.	S-F
112247		307	112247H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. 2/4 reported at 112242H 1 man observed at 525056 running in SW direction.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 112310HDec65
 CLOSED: 121510HDec65

TI	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
112310		308	112310H	FR: 1/7 ALO to 7thMar. Resupply convoy will have armed HUIE's escort. Tomorrow HUIE's will launch at 120630H.	S-F
120015		309	120015H	FR: Prov Bn to 7thMar. Airfield defense returned to 50% alert.	S-F
120630		310	120630H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol SIDEWINDER-1 departed.	S-F
120745		311	120745H	FR: Prov Bn to 7thMar. Convoy departed.	S-F
120805		312	120805H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Now at OkPt #2.	S-F
120810		313	120810H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Now at OkPt #3.	S-F
120816		314	120816H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Now at OkPt #4.	S-F
120820		315	120820H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Now at OkPt #5.	S-F
120840		316	120840H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Now at OkPt #6.	S-F
120855		317	120855H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Now at OkPt #7.	S-F
120910		318	120910H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Now at OkPt #8.	S-F
121050		319	121050H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy departed SAM KY.	S-F
121105		320	121105H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Now at OkPt #9.	S-F
121130		321	121130H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Passed OkPt #10 & #11.	S-F
121140		322	121140H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Passed OkPt #13.	S-F
121240		323	121240H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy held up at 210570, reason unk at this time.	S-F
121250		324	121250H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy held up 300 meters South of OkPt #14, repairing road at scene of civilian accident. Point of column rec'd 2 rds sniper fire from coord 209369. FF's reported 5 VC in vic of coord 219372 and 3 VC in vic of coord 200375.	S-F
121340		325	121340H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy reached OkPt #15 at 121315H. OkPt #16 at 121320H. OkPt #17 at 121335H. Convoy reached LBA at 121340H.	S-F
121345		326	121345H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol SIDEWINDER-1 returned at this time with neg contact.	S-F
121415		327	121415H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. Co B B. 121305H C. BS 627990 D. 2 Marines critically wounded by an explosion. Type unk. E. Med evac, destination B Med. F. O G. 2 Rest neg.	S-F
121430		328	121440H	FR: LY TIN District to 7thMar. A VC Co rein. located at 399140 and 405131 waiting for convoy to return. They plan to ambush it. Approx 200 VC.	S-F
121510		329	121510H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. Co B B. 121405H C. BS 627990 D. While repairing out in barbed wire a frag grenade M-26 detonated WIA status & KIA status was in procession of 1 grenade when they went down to repair the wire. E. Both men evac to B Med. F. 1 G. 1 H thru L neg.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 121554HDec65
 CLOSED: 122040HDec65

IN	OUT	YSERNO	DTH	MESSAGE	ACTION
121554		330	121554H	FR: 7thMar to 7thMar. Resupply convey departed at 121555H.	S-F
121615		331	121615H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. BLOODHOUND-1 departed.	S-F
121625		332	121625H	FR: Convey to 7thMar. Passed 1-6 next contact.	S-F
121635		333	121635H	FR: Convey to 7thMar. Passed CkPt #11,12,13. Next contact, AO reported 1 man w/rifle west side of Hwy in vic CkPt #5.	S-F
121705		334	121705H	FR: Convey to 7thMar. Passed CkPt #10. Next contact.	S-F
121720		335	121720H	FR: Convey to 7thMar. Passed CkPt #9. Next contact.	S-F
121740		336	121740H	FR: Convey to 7thMar. Stopped at CkPt #9.	S-F
121742		337	121742H	FR: Convey to 7thMar. Convey stopped at CkPt #9 because vsh. broke down. Hooked on to wrecker.	S-F
121747		338	121747H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. H 2/4 is in position at 121745H.	S-F
121748		339	121748H	FR: Convey to 7thMar. Convey on the way.	S-F
121800		340	121800H	FR: Convey to 7thMar. Convey passed CkPt #8 with next contact.	S-F
121817		341	121817H	FR: Convey to 7thMar. Convey passed CkPt #6.	S-F
121850		342	121850H	FR: Mail File 3 to 7thMar. A hole downed at 450162. Received message at 1840H.	S-F
121930		343	121930H	FR: Convey to 7thMar. Convey passed CkPt #5.	S-F
121934		344	121934H	FR: Convey to 7thMar. Convey passed CkPt #1.	S-F
121945		345	121945H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Hole security departed-1935	S-F
121945		346	121945H	FR: Convey to 7thMar. Second part of Convey passed CkPt #5 at 121945H.	S-F
122003		347	122003H	FR: Convey to 7thMar. Passed CkPt #3 no contact	S-F
122015		348	122015H	FR: Convey to 7thMar. Convey passed CkPt #2.	S-F
122020		349	121939H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. STBD 56 B. 121840H C. 593932 D. Bridge at above coord rec. 5 rds of 60mm mortar fire. E. ARVN's returned fire with mortars. Results unk.	S-F
122031		350	122030H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Req. Pay roster for sqd be forwarded with next resupply.	S-F
122035		351	122035H	FR: Convey to 7thMar. Convey arrived at CkPt #1 at 2030H with next contact.	S-F
122040		352	122040H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. Co B B. 121755H C. 1-658997 2-664985 D. 4 VCS seen entering DONG LE(1) at 1730. Fled DONG LE(1) when chased Had black uniforms, 1 with pack. VC fired an AR & carbine at Marines. E. Marines returned fire, 1 WIA captured. F thru I next. J. 1 VCS K. next L. ID card.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 122052HDec65
 CLOSED: 131350HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
122052		353	122040H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. At 121935H, ARVN's on bridge at 597927 observed 25 VC approaching and took under fire. At approx. the same time OP at 621846 rec. 2 attacks within 5 min. of each other. VC used machine guns and BAR's. Fire returned, results unk. This OP was supposed to be attacked as a coordinated attack on BINH SON. At present it is quiet here.	S-F
122109		354	121928H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. The following changes are effected in local forces. QMG 7 now located at 602922, QMG 10 now located at 621845. QMG 9 & 11 now at 576965. QMG 22 now at 621845. 1st PAT establishes ambush at 623857, 2nd PAT established ambush at 625763. 4th PAT now at 596927. 1 Sqd 4th PAT now at 615935. On 13Dec65 QMG 15 conducts search & clear operations at 566996.	S-F
122156		355	122156H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co K B. 121700H G. BT 525036 B. Conducted sweep of CO area, collected approx. 150 Vietnamese loitering along Route #1, E. Sent 9 Plat's to ITT. F thru L Regt.	S-F
122201		356	122201H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co I B. 121238H G. BS 575936 B. Rec. mortar at these coord. Unable to determine exact position of mortar but was from that vic. E. Patrol formed on line, assaulted in general direction of mortar location. Mortar fire ceased. F thru L Regt.	S-F
122210		357	122210H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co I B. 121030H to 121500H. C. 567944, 568938, and 574938. D. Rec. continuous sniper fire from these areas. Sniper fire was from carbines, M16's, and high powered rifle. Saw 8 VC, estimate total of 20 VC in vic. Conducted action in a very professional manner. Continuously moving around patrol, sniping from front flanks, and rear, never presenting a target. E. Patrol returned continuous fire from S/A, 3.5's, M-79's and continued patrol. F thru L regt.	S-F
130610		358	130610H	FR: AT's to 7thMar. AT's will be test firing M8 in there area from 1000 to 1100 13Dec65. All units.	S-F
130715		359	130715H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co B B. 122125H G. 628992 B. Incoming S/A fire approx. 3 min. E-L neg.	S-F
130728		360	130728H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy returned at 2000H 12Dec65. E-L neg contact.	S-F
130830		361	130830H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol HORNTOAD returned at 130800H with Negt contact.	S-F
131350		362	131350H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND-1 departed.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 131515HDec65
 CLOSED: 132210HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
131515		363	131515H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND-1 return- ed with next contact.	S-F
131815		364	131815H	FR: ADC to 7thMar. Convoy entered MLR at 1800.	S-F
131920		365	131920H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. HORNTOAD patrol departed at 1900.	S-F
131950		366	131825H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. At 131830H we rec. a report of 30 men at 579962. Men were armed with unk. type wps. Some were dressed in black clothing some in camouflaged clothing.	S-F
131954		367	131900H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Ref my 131845H. Con- firmed 20 VC at following coord, 574961, 578960, and 575960. District Chief req they be taken under fire by arty or mortars. Req answer ASAP.	S-F
132000		368	131900H	FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. 1. Sitrep 2. 121800H to 130800H 3. At 2300 hill #28 BT 257234 was attacked by unk. number of VC, results, 4 KIA, 8 WIA. Unk number, but many VC KIA. Shaky Payoff and another Bn presently located at BT 075368 and 090378.	S-F
132010		369	131930H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. The 936th RF Co estab- lished ambushes at 465866 & 471873. QMG 10 est. ambush at 627847. QMG 12 est. ambush at 611903. QMG 22 now located at 623865. 1 Sqd of QMG 8 & 16 now located at 602922. 1st PAT located at 625862, est. ambush at 628867. 2nd PAT now located at 625855, est. ambush at 622857. On 14Dec65, QMG 15 will be operating in vic. of 581976.	S-F
132025		370	131800H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. Ref your last illumination request, denied, would illuminate friendly positions. Will fire EX-32.	
132030		371	132015H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. Ref your last. Correction would put rds, in 1/7 TAOB, and 1/7 denies permission to fire that area.	S-F
132205		372	132155H	FR: BS to 7thMar. Have rec. a report that a VC S-F Plt located at 569908 are expected to attack and harrass an OP at coord 586914 tonight.	
132210		373	132210H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. Co A B. 132115H C. 1-630990 2-629990 D. 1 person running when flare went off, 4 rds S/A fired at him. E. Fired on person running. F thru L Next.	S-F
132030(LATE ENTRY)		374	132030H	FR: Prev Rn to 7thMar. Co E 2/7 returned to enclave and took up positions on the MLR relieving Co E 2/4. Relief completed at 132000H. Co E 2/4 chopped OFCOE 4th Marines.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 140958HDec65
 CLOSED: 142015HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
140958		375	140958H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Will fire sniper wps from 1300 to 1530H 15Dec65. At 527021.	S-F
141206		376	141206H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co K B. 141120H C. BS 567930. D. VC sniper killed by Co K patrol. E. Picked up 1 carbine and cartridge belt with ammo. F thru K next. L. 1 carbine 1 cartridge belt.	S-F
141415		377	141415H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co B B. 141420H C. 621018 D. VCS was hiding in a house and being of military age. E. Will be forwarded to ITT first transportation. F thru L next.	S-F
141542		378	141542H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy passed CKPt #10.	S-F
141725		379	141725H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Now between CKPt #6 & #4. 1725 S-	
141753		380	141753H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol SIDEWINDER departed. 1755 S-	
141920		381	141920H	FR: SFBD 56 to 7thMar. We received a report R/1 informing us 300 VC and 860 workers concentrating at 644876, 642889 and 679898. They have crewed wps, type unk. They are to attack HUI VC mountain coord 621845, HUI HAU 625865 and destroy CHU LAI bridge at coord 623865. This is to take place on the night of the 14th or 15th of Dec. 2. An intelligence agent R/2 reported that the 119th VC company located via 554912 and the 221st VC company located at vic of 648895 are planning to mortar District Hq. and ARVN arty Pt. coord 598820 in the near future. ARVN arty fired on VC locations with unk. results. 3. An intelligence agent informed us that 6 VC of the 5th Intersectional vital area and NGUYEN-THU-SOAI, private secretary to the province commissioner at BINH-GIANG, have been examining the defense of CHU LAI. On 12Dec65 they went to BINH PHUEN. Then they reconned CHU LAI and took pictures of the air field and defense. At present an unk unit is practicing an attack on CHU LAI. 4. The intell. agent also stated that the VC intend to attack SON TINH and WUOC MAN and fire arty at BINH PHUEN SON in the future. Date unk. Then when ARVN and Marines send reinforcements they will attack CHU LAI.	S-F
142015		382	141900H	FR: SFBD 55 to 7thMar. 1. Sitrep 2. 131800H to 141800. 3. At 0920 forward CP position displaced to QUE SON. At 1345H NSF fired at VC via BS 748597. U.S. est. 30 VC KIA, 5 by body count. At 1610 Sneaky Payoff A was located at BT 079382, 3/1 located at BT 083288 and 3/4 at 038387. Next contact with VC.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 142106HDec65
 CLOSED: 151115HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
142106		383	141925H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. At 150600H 2 PAT Plts and 3 PF Plts will conduct recon patrols at coord 615905, 622910, 625900 and 619895. They also will provide security for civilians in the area who will cut trees along the road. They will secure at night	S-F
141620 (LATE ENTRY)		384	141620H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy passed CkPt #7, 1610 S-	S-F
142125		385	141900H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. The following changes are effective in local forces. 228th RF Co located at 548888 established ambushes at 542879 and 570987. They run patrols to 566899, 544885 and 541884. 1st PAT est. ambush at 625864. 2nd PAT at 592934 and 793933. 3rd PAT located at 597928. 4th PAT now located at 613947 and 610950. 5th PAT now located at 625855, est. ambush at 620886. 1 Sqd of 3rd PAT located at 615935.	S-F
142146		386	142146H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co G 2/7 B. 142115H C. 523068 D. 8 to 12 rds of S/A fire received approx. 3 VC observed. When ever illum. is fired, more S/A is received. E. illum. and returned fire. F thru L Negt.	S-F
142153		387	142153H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co C SIDEWINDER patrol. B. 141845H C. 1-579001 2-579003 D. Spotted 4 VC heading East wearing khaki. Had 2 carbines. E. Pursued by fire, results unk. F thru L Negt.	S-F
142245		388	142245H	FR: Co C 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co C B. 141845H C. 1-579001 2-579003 D. Spotted 4 VC heading East wearing Khaki. Had 2 carbines. E. Pursued by fire. F thru L Negt.	S-F
150930		389	150930H	FR: 7thMar to BSLnO. 1/7 reports Vietnamese in S-F column moving North BS 664971 at 150908H. Report did not state if armed. Do your recognize.	S-F
151510		390	150945H	FR: QNLnO to 7thMar. 2 PF Plt at BS 830335 was attack last night by est. 100 VC. NFG fired at 150200H, friendly casualties 2 KIA, 15 WIA. VC casualties unk. Captured VC wpns, 1 57mmRR, 2 MG, 15 individual wpns. Est. VC Bn in this area.	S-F
151010		391	151010H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND-1 departed.	S-F
151115		392	151115H	FR: QNLnO to 7thMar. PF Plt at BS 830337 friendly casualties 5 KIA, 30 WIA. Enemy losses 15 VC, 5 of which are WIA. 5*SMG, 1 57mmRR, 30 BARS, 2 Flamethrowers, 2 rocket launchers, 19 assault rifles 50 individual wpns. Rec. light fire at present. Helo resupply on way. Air and NFG in area. Relief on way.	S-F

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 151120HDec65
 CLOSED: 151945HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
151120		393	151120H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co I B. 151010H S-F C. 1-544956 2-542952 D. Sporadic auto wpns fire at NAM BINH(5). Snipers Sqd size. E. Lost contact with enemy. F. next G. 2 H. thru H next.	
151150		394	151150H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. LEOPARD patrol S-F B. 151130H C. BS 538947 D. Booby trap. E. LEOPARD proceeding with caution. G. 1 H thru L next.	
151243		395	151243H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. BLOODHOUND patrol returned S-F at 1238H with next contact.	
151330		396	151330H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co B B. 151310H S-F C. 1-BS 627990 2-BS 627990. D. Between 142200H and 142230H observed small searchlight twice at the above coord. The lights appeared to rotate. It may have been an aid to fisherman on the SONG TRA BONG River. When it rotated it slightly illuminated a portion of Co B lines.	
151635		397	151635H	FR: Prov Bn to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co A S-F B. 151551H C. BT 508042 D. Observed VC observing MLR for 40 min. Ftm started to move toward VC. VC ran into bushes. Ftm challenged 3 times in Vietnamese, VC started to move in bushes. Ftm fired 5 rds auto wpns into bushes. VC went jogging into open. Ftm fired 1 rd. VC KIA. E. Ftm went to VC and called for corpseman searched area with next results. Body evac to BAS. I. 1 L. 1 knife.	
151805		398	151805H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol SIDEWINDER departed S-F at 1600H.	
151814		399	151814H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co I B. 151420H S-F C. BS 524965 D. 4 snipers which was women. E. Marines returned fire. F thru H next. I. 2 J. 1. Both got away, but 1 of them was wounded. K. Negt L. 1 U.S. carbine, and 2 cartridge belts.	
151900		400	151830H	FR: BSLAO to 7thMar. The following changes are S-F effected in local forest. 936 th RF Co ambush at 463870. 1st PAF now located at 625855 ambush at 620856. 5th PAF located at 626862 ambush at 620861.	
151945		401	151900H	FR: QMLAO to 7thMar. 1. Sitrep 2. 141800 to S-F 151800H 3. Results of last night and this morning attack on 2 PF Pits at BS 830337: Friendly 2 KIA, 19 WIA. Enemy losses 42 KIA inside inner fence of drop, PF lost unk no. outside and many were carried away. 10 VCC WIA, 1 died. Captured wpns and equip. 21 assault rifles, 1-57mmRR, 1-60mm mortar, 2-50 Cal. M2(unconfirmed), 6 carbines, 3 rocket launchers 8 BARS, plus many grenades, bangalore torpedoes, and signal charges. 5 discharged 75 RR cartridges were found. Ladders were used to try to get over	

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 151945HDec65
 CLOSED: 161910HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
				(CONTINUED FROM ENTRY #401) the fence. E. Co of the 6th Bn 18th Regt, and 1 Co 79th Bn 18th Regt were in on the attack. Another Co was believed to be in an ambush position. HGF provided illum. fire from 0200H on and accounted for many VC KIA. ARVN units in HARVEST MOON area report all quiet.	
152115		402	152040H	FR: Prov Bn to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. TF Smith B. 152040H C. BT 529075 D. Observed 4 men in vic of wire. E. illum. fired, Marines fired S/A and VC returned fire and fled. F-H None. I-K unknown.	S-F
152220		403	152220H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Patrol LEOPARD B. 151415H C. BS 525936. D. Sniper fire from unk no. of VC. E. Returned fire on VC and saw them fall. F. O G. 4 (All casualties were from other contacts, see entry at 151120 & 151150H. I. 5 and 5 possible. J. 2 confirmed, 3 possible. K. O L. 2 carbines with ammo, wire circle w/star in middle, 2 cartridge belts. (Brush was to think for patrol to move fast so VC was able to break contact and carry WIA's off and other KIA's. With them 2 KIA's found were women see entry at 151814H.	S-F
160015		404	160015	FR: HQ Co to 7thMar. At approx. 160001H OP #43 S-F fired 3 rds at someone in front of their position after being challenged ran and rds were fired. Also 1 rd reported being fired in Co B tanks area. A flare was thrown and area searched. Next results.	S-F
160705		405	160705H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol SIDEWINDER returned with next contact.	S-F
160858		406	160858H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co B B. 160720H S-F C. 1-638962 2-634962 D. Sqd combat patrol moving hit by S/A fire from 638962, by est. 6 VC. E. returned fire for 5 min. Area well covered by fire for affect. Patrol called arty fire, & rec. same. VC broke contact, unable to observe arty fire. Med evac was requested and completed. Continuing to search & clear area. F next. G. 1 H thru I next.	S-F
161910		407	161910H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. LEOPARD patrol B. 160745H C. PHU LE(3) 582928 D. Sniper fire. E. Returned fire and advanced towards firing. F thru L next.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 161010HDec65
 CLOSED: 162038HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
161010		408	160955H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. VC sqd located at 584947. VC sniped at personnel from this location.	S-F
161022		409	160950H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. District Chief at BINH SON is sending 1 sqd of police, 1 in uniform to DOT SON BS 564997 to arrest VC agent. Please inform USMC in that area.	S-f
161107		410	161107H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Tanks delivered to Co B no incident.	S-F
161110		411	161110H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. Request to know location of RF unit 936.	S-F
161111		412	161111H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. Request bombing targets from 170800 to 180800H. 423014, 424018, 430014, 433011, 428013 and 423019.	S-F
161155		413	161110H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. RF Co 936 is located at 474864.	S-F
161157		414	161130H	FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. Agent report of 15Dec65 VC Co moved from KY AW to TU BENH. Had 11 rangers 1 american captive at BT 185173. TAM KY S-2 feels they have 3 U.S.	S-F
161400		415	161400H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. BLOODHOUND patrol departed at 1340H.	S-F
161632		416	161600H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. An intell. agent informed us that marines captured a man named LUONG TRI from TRA THUAN, BINH PHUEN. He is a VC cadre, he sells resistance public checks to civilians to give him rice and money for the VC. His son is LUONG QUANG PHUC a nurse at BINH SON dispensary. He has asked CHU LAI to let his father go. It is requested that this man be held because he works very hard for the VC.	S-F
161655		417	161655H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. BLOODHOUND patrol returned with negt contact at 1535.	S-F
161947		418	161826H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. The following changes are effective in local forces. 936 RF established ambush at 465866 and 471873.	S-F
161950		419	161900H	FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. 1. Sitrep #? 2, 151800H to 171800H 3. At 1210 a report was received from TAM KY unit of VC fighting in THANG BINH, WERE 2000 strong, now withdrawn to 927219, 930225 950230, 924207. Air American caribou was down at DUC PHO at 1225. On way to fix, will spend night.	S-F
162038		420	161825H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Following info obtained from national police chief of BINH SON. Intell. agents informed us that; 1. The VC Bn(65th) from QUANG TIN moved to DUC AN 516916 and BINH YEN 526929.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 162038HDec65
 CLOSED: 162245HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
(CONTINUED FROM ENTRY #420)					
				There are approx. 350 VC in this Bn. They wear S-F gray clothes w/parachutes neckerchiefs. There wps include 2 57mmRR, 4-60mm mortars, 3 Russian MG, 1 anti-aircraft MG. The units are located in vic of following coord. 1 VC Co at 515916, 1 VC Co at 429916 and 1 Plt with PRG 10 on guard at 524928. The 2. The 106th VC Bn Commanded by DUONG MAO, is located at 669877 and 671875. There are approx. 300 VC in this Bn. Their wps include 1-60mm mortar, 2 MG, and many BAR's and adequate individual wps. 3. The 103rd VC Bn commanded by Mr. TUU, is located at 689972 and 602928. Units of the Bn are located at following coord, 1 Co at 658962, 1 Co (42) at 647974, 1 Co (43) at 586924. They wear khaki with parachute neckerchiefs. They are armed with 1 MG, 1-60mm mortar and 2 BAR's. 1 VC Co approx. 150 men armed with 1-60mm mortar, 1-30 cal. MG, 1-M-79 and adequate individual wps. Every morning this Co disperses to the following areas, 1plt to 480929 and 1 plt to 488921. The CP is at 475916. These uni intend to attack BINH SON, however, we dont no when or what time.	
162120		421	162020	FR: STED 56 to 7thMar. An intell. agent B/1 informed us about 2 VC Bn located at BS 565917, 572922, 574917, 561914, 567918, and 555916. They wear khaki, jungle fatigues and black clothes, conical hats covered with green cloth and neckerchiefs. They are armed with 5 MG, 2 81mm mortars, 4-60mm mortars, 4-57mm mortarsRR, 6 bazookas, 6 AN/PRG 10, 20 bangalores and adequate BARS and individual wps. They have been preparing rations to last for a 5 day period. These rations include, fried rice, hard rice pork and chicken. They are to attack BINH SON Dist. HQ and the 105 arty plt on 19Dec65 in celebration of HO CHI MINH revolution.	S-F
162148		422	162040H	FR: STED 56 to 7thMar. Dist. Chief req. permis- sion to fire ARVN arty at 555916. Req. answer as soon as possible. (granted).	S-F
162245		423	161850H	FR: STED 55 to 7thMar. Sitrep from Bato. Re- ceived word from patrol base BS 640329 being hit by mortar and S/A fire. Patrol base composition CO CIDG 13 USMC, 1 USSF. At 161915 received a confused report that VC had broken through and overrun patrol base. There is now a flare ship in the area. 3 U.S. thats really wounded VN patrol leader KIA, and many other WIA's. Reinforcements has arrived at Bato.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 162310HDec65
 CLOSED: 171400HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
162310		424	162310H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. 18Dec65 Co I will be firing Machine guns, commencing 0830 on right flank coord. 525021. Will notify when firing is completed.	S-F
162317		425	162317H	FR: ADG to 7thMar. One Co from 4thMar has been alerted to go on helo operation. This does not effect convoy.	S-F
170525		426	170525H	FR: BTRY H 3/12 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. 3/12 S-F B. 170330H C. 545048 D. Man on Hotel OP received 1 rd sniper fire in arm. E. Returned fire and illum. area. F. Negt G. 1 H thru L negt.	S-F
170535		427	170535H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. At 0350H 1/7 post 2 had an accidental discharge, no injuries.	S-F
170550		428	170550H	FR: 3/12 to 7thMar. Spot report A. 3/12 B. 170450H C. 545048 D. H 3/12 SID picked up figure in vic of Margarine. E. Fired flare saw nothing. F thru L negt.	S-F
170730		429	170730H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol CROCOWILE returned with negt contact.	S-F
171000		430	171000H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. Convoy at CkPt #0.	S-F
171045		431	171045H	FR: CG 3rd MARDIV to 7thMar. 3/7 alerted to provide one Co and Bn staff to the airfield at 171130 to be lifted as a relief for Spec. Forces unit that is out off.	S-F
171055		432	171015	FR: CG 3rd MARDIV to 7thMar. 2 Caribou A/C will arrive at CHU LAI approx. 171130H to begin shuttle to Bato, each A/C will carry 30 Marines.	S-F
171105		433	171105	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. Convoy passed CkPt Kilo.	S-F
171315		434	171315	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. 1305 Convoy 2 miles and 200 yds N. of CkPt Kilo halted because dump truck from engr. is off of road and leaning at a 45 degree angle. Trying to return truck to road.	S-F
171332		435	171309H	FR: STED 56 to 7thMar. Intell. agent A 15 informed us that on 160800H Marines held an operation at CANINH PHU LONG. There were VC holding a meeting at the house of TO-HO BS 639954 when the VC saw the Marines they ran and the Marines captured 6 wpns, possibly 1 BAR after a fire fight. The Marines killed 20 VC and captured 17 wpns, 10 include Russian carbines and Mas 36's. VC in BINH LANG now move to BINH KY(2). The District Chief request info on the above as to whether it actually happened.	S-F
171400		436	171400H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. Convoy passed CkPt ECHO.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 CLOSED: 171935HDec65
 OPENED: 171555HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
171555		437	171415H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. Convoy will be taken into DA NANG by plt hdr Grant. They are in objective area where they will remain overnight.	S-F
171725		438	171725H	FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. Current status of Bato. USMC accounted for 9 MIA, 2 WIA, 2 require med evac. which is on the way. 28 CIDG accounted for 2 U.S. SF, 2 NUNG, 1 interpreter, 2 LLBG Vietnamese special forces MIA. Bad weather hindered search. Force that went out is 3 1/2 clicks East of base and returning negt contact with VC. Shove 6, Pinchhitter 6 left Div approx. 1/2 hour ago.	S-F
171800		439	171800H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol CROCODILE departed at 171720H.	S-F
171800		440	171725H	FR: BSLno to 7thMar. 1. An intell. agent B/3 informed us that at 161900H 1 VC Co was at 556910, this info was confirmed. 2. The same agent informed us that the 103rd VC Bn is located at 668976 and 669976. A request was forwarded to sector for air strikes on, 655870, 661896, 686898 and 683870. Add to para 1 and that 1 VC Plt was at 574956.	S-F
171930		441	171920H	FR: BSLno to 7thMar. The following changes are effected in local forces. 228th RF Co ambush at 563895. Qng 11 now located at 596926. 1 sqd Qng 9 now located at 602922.	S-F
171930		442	171900H	FR: QNLno to 7thMar. Sitrep #? 2. 161800H to 171800H 3. At 161850H Bato reported that the patrol base at BS 640329 was being hit by mortars and S/A fire. Comm. was lost shortly after this. At 2230 a Co of NUNG arrived at Bato. This force left Bato at 170430H to relieve patrol. The patrol base was hit by 150 to 300 VC preceded by 100 rds 60mm mortar. VC swept the area using flash lights. 9 USMC, 3 of which were WIA. Presently 32 CIDG, 5 USMC, 1 USSF, 1 LLDB are still missing. 4. VC defectors at MO DUC states his CO, 1st Co 95th Bn located BS 695527, 687527 may still be in the area. 5. Gen. WALT, Gen. PLATT, LtCol BODLEY were at this position from 171130 to 171345H.	S-F
171935		443	171905H	FR: 7thMar. to BSLno. 1/7 requests permission to conduct combat patrol outside TAOR in following GS 6997, 6896, 6796, 6696, 6695 commencing 0600H on 18Dec65. Permission granted.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 180220HDec65
 CLOSED: 181635HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
180220		444	180220H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. At 180010H post 18 heard digging in front of their position, shot of 1 hand illum. saw nothing, think digging was down near Oxwood. (Post 18 4thMar GP)	S-F
180655		445	180655H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND departed.	S-F
180705		446	180705H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol ALLIGATOR returned at 180553H with negt contact.	S-F
181000		447	181000H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co B B. 180750H C. 624991 D. 1 sniper rd received went through tent, smashed B-4 alarm clock. E. Line made alert for sniper but could not observe. F thru L negt.	S-F
181000(LATE ENTRY)		448	181000H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co B B. 180800H C. 1-628972 2-635070 D. Taken under fire from 6 to 10 snipers via TUONG HOA(1) E. Fire returned by M-60 & M-14's. Area now being searched and cleared negt results. G. 1 H thru L Negt.	S-F
181010		449	181010H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND -1 returned at 0955 with negt contact.	S-F
181140		450	181140H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. Convoy 5 miles South of TAM KY.	S-F
181215		451	181215H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. Convoy has entered South end of TAOR.	S-F
181300		452	181300H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. Co B B. 181130H C.C-1 641974 C-2 635965 D. Patrol received approx. 100 rds sniper fire from coord 641974 while trying to call in med evac. approx 20 VC at 180800H. E. Call ed arty to supress fire, VC fled no further contact. Med evac completed. F thru L Negt.	S-F
181458		453	181443H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Intell. agent C/2 inform- ed us that there is 1 VC regular Div. of 8000 VC located at BS 432955, 443952, 474934, 479918, 496895, 442824, 500880, 507883, 522884, 512852, 500852, and 504885. They wear gray clothes and shirts w/4 pockets There armament includes 2-81mm mortars, 1-4.2mm mortar, 2-57ER, 8-30 Cal. MG, 8 anti-aircraft MG, (designation 590). The Div. is commanded by Maj. Gen. DAM HAC SO and has 4 Regt's. The 386th Regt. command- ed by Aspirant Gen. GIAP UAN CUONG. 348th Regt. commanded by Aspirant Gen. DO NGOC NY. 382nd Regt. commanded by Asp. Gen. TAY SON. They have 11 elephants for carrying food supplies and ammo. This Div. comes from the North west of TRA BONG. Tther is no info as to the intentions of this Div. at this time.	S-F
181525		454	181525H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy departed.	S-F
181635		455	181635H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy at I.P.	S-F

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marine
 OPENED: 181635HDec65
 CLOSED: 182207HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
181635		456	181635H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Patrol LEOPARD B. 181615H C. 545967 D. 2 VC attempted to harass patrol with S/A fire. E. Patrol returned fire, VC broke and ran from bushes. Flank sqd took VC under fire. 1 VC was seen hit the deck. Sqd unable to find body due to heavy underbrush. F thru I None. J. 1 K thru L Negt.	S-F
181812		457	181812H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol CROCODILE departed at 181810H.	S-F
181855		458	181847H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Intell. agent B/3 informed us that 1 VC Regt. designated CONG BOAN 1 moved from SON TINH to the East of BINH SON. The Regt. CP is located in vic of 774848. It consists of 3 Bn. The 307th VC Bn. vic 731874. The 103rd VC Bn vic 694857 and 1 VC Bn vic 753834. This Regt is coordinated with the 108th VC Bn commanded by PHAM NGHE located in vic 703928, 690929 and 685923. A req. for NGF on the above, coord have been forwarded.	S-F
181938		459	181900H	FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. 1. Sitrep 2. 171800H 3. Gallwind B picked up a hand written leaflet in vic of bridge South of their position which is BS 768465. Contents warned people to leave the area on the 19, 20, and the 21 of Dec65. Or stay in their homes. The letter was dated 18 Dec.	S-F
181946		460	181945H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. 1 VC Co reported moving at coord 592928. ARVN took under fire with mortars, unk results at this time.	S-F
182030		461	181933H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. 228th RF Co establishes ambushes at 540884 and 542879. 467th RF Co located at 602922.	S-F
182035		462	181948H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Intell. agent B/2 informed us that 1 VC Bn is located at 561916. They are wearing jungle utilities, helmets and green neck scarfs. Their armaments include 2-60mm mortars, 2 light MG, 1 anti-aircraft MG, 5 demolition men, 4 PRC/10 and adequate BARS, and individual wpns.	S-F
182200		463	182200H	FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. Received word from STBD 55 that there was a VC Bn located at 561961 and req. that arty be fired. Checked with 3/7 to see if they had patrol in the area. 3/7 reported negt. Mission was fired.	S-F
182207		464	182207H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. H&S Co B. 182115 C. BT 539020 D. Sentry on post spotted man approaching his post. E. Challenged once, suspect failed to stop. Sentry Challenged 2nd time and suspect turned and ran. Sentry fired one rd at suspect. F-L Negt.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7thMarines
 OPENED: 182335HDec65
 CLOSED: 191300HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
182335		465	182242H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Intel. agent B/1 in- formed us that on the night of 17Dec65 the 386th VC regular Regt. commanded by GIAP UAN CUONG moved from an area between 457796 and 463835 to the east of SON TINH. There are approx. 2300 VC with local forces. There are 3-60mm mortars, 2-57mmRR, 3-30 6al. MG's and 3 anti-aircraft MG's. They have 300 workers. The Regt is to move along the attacking of out lying OP's and then attack SON TINH District on 25Dec65.	S-F
190720		466	190720H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy departed.	S-F
190745		467	190745H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy passed CkPt #2.	S-F
190810		468	190810H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy passed CkPt #4.	S-F
190815		469	190815H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy passed CkPt #5.	S-F
190825		470	190825H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy passed CkPt #6.	S-F
190845		471	190845H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy 1 truck hit a mine South of CkPt #6 at 397153.	S-F
190900		472	190900H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Req. to fire outside of TAOR at coord 634964. Passed to BINH SON permission granted.	S-F
190930		473	190930H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Truck hit by land mine being towed back to enclave with infantry escort.	S-F
190932		474	190932H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy started to move.	S-F
190935		475	190935H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy passed CkPt #7.	S-F
191000		476	191000H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy held up at CkPt #8 Bridge blown attempting to repair.	S-F
	191005	477	191005H	FR: 7thMar. to Convoy. VC OP located via coord BT 396145 occupied by 1 Sqd. Province Chief has req arty fire on position.	S-F
191105		478	191105H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. Passed from 2/4. Fire mission for BT 438096. 2 VC Plts. firing mission now.	S-F
191135		479	191135H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. Results of fire mission fired by 2/4. VC are retreating and ARVN pursuing.	S-F
191210		480	191210H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. Convoy departed CkPt #8 bridge repaired.	S-F
	191250	481	191250H	FR: 7thMar to Co A. 1. Do you have contact with Southbound arty convoy? 2. If so, request you give details.	S-F
191300		482	191300H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co B B. 191225H3-F C. 1-643975 2-633967 D. Med evac 2 civilians, 1 bullet in arm, 1 child with broken arm. Both evac to QUANG NGAI.	S-F
191300		483	191300H	FR: Northbound Convoy to 7thMar. Passed arty convoy at 1245 negt contact with each other. Both convoys continuing to move.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 191200HDec65
 CLOSED: 191350HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
191200(LATE ENTRY)		484	191200H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co K B. 191045H S-F J. 5592(5792 where arty fired) D. Patrol LEOPARD made contact with est. 10 VC armed with auto. wpns and carbines. VC were wearing green uniforms and cowboy type hats. E. Advanced on VC and VC with- drew toward river. The VC have broke contact. Arty mission fired at 191145H G-5 5792.	
191010(LATE ENTRY)		485	191010H	FR: MInO to 7thMar. 248th RF Co was attacked by S-F est. 2 VC Bn's at 190535H at coord 620824. 1 officer and 16 enl. men KIA.	
191020(LATE ENTRY)		486	191020H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. MURPHY 6 has arrived Co A S-F position.	
191025(LATE ENTRY)		487	191025H	FR: 2/4 to 4thMar info 7thMar. 2/4 reports at S-F 190920H heard hand grenades and S/A fire in vic BT 441099. Contacted 2/4 LNO for more info.	
(L. ENTRY)191035		488	191035H	FR: 7thMar to Co A (Convoy) 2/4 reported at S-F 190920H heard grenades and S/A fire via 441099. Req position of damaged vehicle and current status of its return to enclave.	
191045(LATE ENTRY)		489	191045H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Truck being towed(Hit by S-F land mine) is back in enclave.	
191045(LATE ENTRY)		490	191045H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co B B. 190945H S-F C. 1-639961 2-633970 D. Rein Plt. combat hit by S/A fire, as they crossed Dike observed 10 VC could not determine type of uniform they were wearing. E. re- turned fire w/M-14 & M-60 called in arty mission at coord 639961 fire suppressed, searched and cleared area, negt results.	
191330		491	191330H	FR: B LNO to 7thMar. Sector is req. airstrikes S-F area 500920, 515940, 530940, 539920 from 190800H to 201800H.	
191350		492	191350H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy is at CkPt #8. Has S-F turned around awaitin. 2/7 troops.	

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 191450HDec65
 CLOSED: 191945HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
191430		493	191230H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. Req. clearance for TPQ air strikes effective 200600H to 210600H, 428934, 426932, 430937, 433924, 326915, 433922, 442824 forwarded to BINH SON for approval. Following disapproved 443954, 432955, 470950. BINH SON approved the others above.	S-F
191520		494	191520H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co D B. 191500 S-F G. 583938 D. 5 men of BULLDOG patrol injured by booby trap 1 critical, 4 serious. Injured Marines found by 3/7 LEOPARD patrol. E. Med evac in progress. F.O G.5 H thru L Negt.	S-F
191730		495	191730H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy 2/7 units have linked up with convoy.	S-F
191750		496	191740H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Ref your 191530H wish to know if ALLIGATOR MIKE assistance pick up has been made or if we should pick up on alternate date.	S-F
191855		497	191745H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. Ref your 191740H pick up made by 1/7. 1/7 expecting you to pick there alternate date.	S-F
191803		498	191803H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy began to move(1755)	S-F
191805		499	191805H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol CROCODILE departed at 1800H.	S-F
191819		500	191815H	FR: Convoy Communications to 7th Mar. Convoy was under attack at 1805.	S-F
191827		501	191827H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy began to move(1825)	S-F
191830		502	191800H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. Ref your 191315H friendly unit will be operating vic 530940 from 200730 to 201500. Req. you cancel strike that area.	S-F
191845		503	191845H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Main body of convoy is in TAMKY have a few vehicles straggling will re-group and come in.	S-F
191855		504	191855H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Now leaving TAM KY.	S-F
191905		505	191905H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Now at CkPt #6.	S-F
191930		506	191915H	FR: BSLNO to 7thMar. The following changes are effected in local forces. QNG 12 ambush at 611903 QNG 15 now located at 574972. 1st PAT now located at 602922.	S-F
191950		507	191930H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Now at CkPt#5, CkPt#4 at 191940H.	S-F
191950		508	191950H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Now at CkPt #3.	S-F
191959		509	191959H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Now at CkPt #2.	S-F
191945		510	191945H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. 2/4 LNO reported 1 VC main force Co w/full wps & explosives & a no. of laborers infiltrating market place at KY CHANT BT 420120 currently at BT 402143.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 192015HDec65
 CLOSED: 201325HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
192015		511	192015H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. now at CkPt #1.	S-F
192050		512	192050H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. All trucks in convoy have returned to enclave.	S-F
192345		513	192345H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co L B. 192300H C. BT 534004 D. Co L patrol reports that above coords, heard approx 2 Vietnamese voices. The patrol set up a hasty ambush at which time at least 6 VC came into their killing zone. E. The patrol opened fire and received in return, fire from at least 5 VC. VC broke contact. Patrol now moving to pre-planned ambush site. F thru L Negt.	S-F
200720		514	200720H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy is moving out CkPt#1	S-F
200725		515	200725H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol CRUCOMILE returned with negt contact.	S-F
200740		516	200740H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy passed CkPt #2(0735)	S-F
200742		517	200725H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Req. 2 cases of snare mikes on first available run.	S-F
200750		518	200750H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy passed CkPt#3(0750)	S-F
200755		519	200755H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy passed CkPt#4.	S-F
200807		520	200807H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy passed CkPt#5.	S-F
200830		521	200830H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy passed CkPt#6(0825)	S-F
200835		522	200825H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. Security unit will be relieved 22 Dec. due to transportation shortage. Run will go as scheduled.	S-F
200845		523	200845H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy passed CkPt #7.	S-F
200905		524	200905H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy is at CkPt #8.	S-F
200920		525	200920H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy is at CkPt #9.	S-F
200932		526	200932H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy passed CkPt #10.	S-F
200945		527	200945H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy passed CkPt #11.	S-F
200950		528	200950H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy passed CkPt #12.	S-F
201015		529	201015H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy passed CkPt #15.	S-F
201020		530	201020H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy passed CkPt #16.	S-F
201031		531	201031H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy reached CkPt #17 at 1025H.	S-F
201045		532	201045H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy has reached their position and has checked out of the net. Will check back in when ready to leave.	S-F
201046		533	201046H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co B has 3 wia's, med evac on way. No more info at this time.	S-F
201110		534	201110H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol M-1 has returned with negt contact.	S-F
201247		535	201247H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. 3/7 is firing arty at 495002 which is located in 2/7 TAOR. They spotted radio antennas.	S-F
201325		536	201325H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy is on the way back. at 1320H.	S-F

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 201340HDec65
 CLOSED: 201845HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
201340		537	201340H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. 2/7 B. 201245H C. BT 495003 D. 3/7 reported spotting antennas on S.E. slope of hill 385. Checked with friendly units in area revealed no troops in specified area. 3/7 coordinated and fired arty mission on the area. 2/7 patrolled to check, out area. F thru L Negt.	S-F
201407		538	201407H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co B B. 200915H C. 1-621008 2-621016 D. A combat patrol (Sqd reins) was taken under fire from 6 to 10 VC. VC was armed with carbines and at least 2 BARs. E. Returned fire relief Sqd dispatched, searched the area and found 1 VCS. F. negt G. 3 H thru J negt. K. 1 VCS L. Spent cartridges and clips. 2 carbines rds and 3 M-1 shell cases.	S-F
201428		539	201428H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy south of CkPt #16 at 1335H.	S-F
201540		540	201540H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy passed CkPt #11.	S-F
201545		541	201545H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy passed CkPt #10.	S-F
201547		542	201547H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. We received info from the 936th RF Co. that an intell. agent B/2 confirmed the info. given by and intell. agent C/2 on 17Dec65. There is one VC regular Div designated the 509, commanded by Maj. Gen. SO. There are approx. 4000 other VC from the province. They in the vic of coord 428953. Gen. DAM HAC SO is in charge of QUANG TIN and QUANG NGAI area. A req was sent through sector for an observation plane and air strikes if anything was found.	S-F
201605		543	201605H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy passed CkPt #9(1541)	S-F
201607		544	201607H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy passed CkPt#8(1558)	S-F
201610		545	201610H	FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. Rec. word that 2 L19's crashed into each other at 012280. 4 KIA's. 1 L19 was U.S., and 1 was ARVN.	S-F
201615		546	201615H	FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. ARVN Bn engaged at 018226 at 1500.	S-F
201656		547	201656H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy passed CkPt #3.	S-F
201745		548	201745H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy passed CkPt #1.	S-F
201730(LATE ENTRY)		549	201730H	FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy passed CkPt #2.	S-F
201815		550	201815H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol HORNTOAD-2 departed.	S-F
201845		551	201845H	FR: NLM0 to 7thMar. 1. Sitrep #2 2. 191800H to 201800H 3. VIET AN mortar rds at 2300 and 0300H no caus. reported. At 1435 1 VNAF and 1 L-19 collided at BT 012080 2 ARVN and 2 U.S. KIA. (CONTINUED)	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 201845HDec65
 CLOSED: 202110HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
(CONTINUED FROM ENTRY #551)					
201915		552	201839H	2/6 engaged VC this afternoon at BT 018289, no reports on casualties and situation now quiet. Air strikes was conducted on est. 2 VC Co at BT 011292.	
201930		553	201923H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. The following changes are effective in local forces. 228th RF Co established ambush at 535879 and patrols areas 575896 and 540884 936th RF Co established ambushes at 564874 and 474867. QNG 7 now located at 596927.	
201943		554	201943H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. Intell agent B/2 informed us that the 6th and 3rd VC Bn of the 108th VC Regt are located in vic of 696944 and 700927. 6th Bn commanded by HUGHN TAN TUO. 3rd Bn commanded by DUONG MAO. There arms include 4-60mm mortars, 3 MG's 4 AA MG's, 3-57mmRR and adequate BAR and individual wps. Their intention is to attack BINH SON Dist. Hq. O-SUNG bridge 608904. NYI ONG HAI mountain, 626866 and NUI VO, 621846 tonight. 20Dec65 Dist claims this has been confirmed.	S-F
202005		555	202005H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol H-1 departed.	S-F
202210		556	202110H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. 1. An intell agent 3/2 of SON TINH informed us of 1 VC Regt commanded by VO MAN, consisting of 4 Bn's. They are located at the following, 49th Bn, and 115th Bn 740825 and 760820 and 735798. And the 117th Bn located at 770840 and 660615. On 12Dec65 two VC Bn's appeared at BINH GIANG they intended to attack Chu LAI they got word that some knew of this and they withdrew. while they moved back NCF fired in BINH DUC 770840, results 1 VC Dist. Commissioner NU CHI THONH KIA, 4 regular VC KIA and 1 VC nurse KIA. The VC intended to attack SON TINH in Dec65 using 500 workers from SON QUANG SON HAI and SON MY Villages 2. Sector G-2 informed us that to the east of BINH SON and SON TINH there are 4 new VC Bn's, 537th, 117th, 115th, 49th. 3. On 18Dec65 at 1300 VC cadres were over heard by a woman, the VC were saying that the VC plan to attack SON TINH, TRA KHUC bridge and QUANG NGAI airfield 1 VC unit to the East on SON TINH will attack SON THAM coord 680785 and SON AI coord 680750 and TRA KHUC bridge. 1 unit from SON HAI moves to the East of TU NGHIA and lays mines and then attacks SON TINH Dist. Hq. the attack is to take place on the night of 19 or 20 Dec. No evaluation of this report.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 202145HDec65
 CLOSED: 212220HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
202145		557	202145H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co B B. 201200H C. En. 677958, Fr. 673967 D. Rec'd 100 rds sniper fire from 16 VC w/several AR's, they fired from dug in positions with escape trench. E. Marines returned fire, VC fled to PHU LONG(1) 668958. Results unk of fire. F. None G. } not serious.	S-F
210499		558	210450H	FR: C Bty LAAM to the 7thMar. Reports sighting VC with straw hat, 1/7 OP fired 5 rds, negt results. Alerted all security units.	S-F
210615		559	210615H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. H&S B. 210445H C. 1-562042 2-564043 D. OP heard noise in bushes, OP fired hand illum. and spotted man in straw hat run- ning away from their position. E. OP fire 7 rds 7.62 rifle fire. 81's fired 3 rds illum.	S-F
210744		560	210744H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Patrol PANTHER B. 210615H C. BS 505958 D. 2 VC opened fire on patrol E. PANTHER returned fire. F thru H negt. I. 2 J-L Negt.	S-F
210915		561	210915H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol HORNTOAD-2 departed at 0915.	S-F
211040		562	211040H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND-1 departed at 1015H.	S-F
212010		563	212010H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co A patrol departed 2015H.	S-F
212056		564	212056H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. 936th RF Co established ambushes at 463870 and 472873. QNG 7 now located at 602922. QNG 12 now located at 609904 and 606920, est. ambushes at 614897. QNG 15 now located at 581977, est. ambushes at 580980 and 584979. 1st PAT now lo- cated at 597928 and 615985. 3rd PAT now located at 626862 and 625855 established ambushes at 623872 and 620873. 5th PAT now located at 625855.	S-F
212140		565	211800H	FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. 1. Sitrep 2. 201800H to 211800H 3. BA to dispatch a patrol this morning. Patrol found small U.S. 4 KIA's. 1 LLDB and unk no. of CIDG. 4. 4th Regt Hq. ALBIA and LEATHERNECK will begin and operation tomorrow morning in the follow- ing area, 6184, 5481, 5576, 5776, 5781, 6281. An operation began at 211100 in the QUE SON VIET AN vic The purpose is to move 1/5 to BT 021289.	S-F
212215		566	212215H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co D B. 212115H C. BF 553016 D. Rec. 1 incoming explosion on right flank believed to be a grenade. E. Called for illum. observed nothing, remaining alert and search- ing area. F thru L Negt.	S-F
212220		567	212220H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-5 departed at 2155.	S-F

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 21221HDec65
 CLOSED: 221340HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
212221		568	212133H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. We rec. 2 intell. reports concerning a VC Bn located at 508881 and 516881. At 212300H there is to be a VC ceremony at 516881. Their arms include 2 anti-aircraft MG's, 3-60mm mortars 2-57mmRR, and adequate BAR's and individual wpns. There are 400 VC and 100 guerrillas in this Bn. We also rec. another report of a VC Co at 570920. There are indications that the VC Bn will attack AN DIEM coord 548888 and the Co will attack CHAU-O bridge coord 594934 tonight.	S-F
212245		569	212245H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co A BULL patrol returned at 2245 with next contacts.	S-F
212247		570	212247H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co K B. 212035H C. BT 523025 D. OP #2 received heavy volume of S/A fire and M-79 rds from vic of BT 575022 from unk no. of VC. Lasted for 5 min. (carbine and AR's. E. OP withdrew to BT 521018 receiving fire as they withdrew. F thru L Negt.	S-F
220259		571	220259H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-4 returned at 0253H. S-F with next contact.	S-F
220300		572	220300H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol ELK departed at 0255H. S-F	S-F
220304		573	212355H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. Req locations of PF Plts 7 and 22.	S-F
220305		574	212400H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. QNG 7 is located at 602922. QO 22 is located at 623865.	S-F
220537		575	220537H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co B B. 220440H C. 1-unk 2-618958 D. Rec. 1 rd sniper fire. E. Illum fired with next results. F thru L negt.	S-F
220540		576	220540H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. ELK patrol returned at 0430 with next contacts.	S-F
220655		577	220655H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-6 returned at 0635 with next contact.	S-F
220657		578	220657H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-5 returned at 0645 with next contact.	S-F
220710		579	220710H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol HORNFORD-2 returned with next contact.	S-F
221020		580	221020H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND-1 departed at 221000H.	S-F
221220		581	221220H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND-1 returned with next contact.	S-F
221340		582	221340H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co M patrol B. 221200H C. BS 481949 D. 3 VC armed with wpns opened fire on patrol. E. Patrol returned fire 2 VC escaped with wpns. F thru H Negt. I. 1 VC KIA. J-N None.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 221420HDec65
 CLOSED: 222330HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
221420		583	221420H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol DEER from Co A return- ed with next contact.	S-F
221440		584	221440H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. LEOPARD rec. fire at 577924 from VC (Confirmed VC Co with 1 wpna Plt and 1 3.5 Plt) Brackets and ? mark from 7thMar. S-3A.	S-F
221545		585	221545H	FR: 1/7 to 8thMar. Spot rep. A. Co B B. 221531H C. 626992 D. Woman was wounded on right hip. Brought to us by villagers who say she was hit by mortars. E. Med evac to BAS.	S-F
221550		586	221550H	FR: 3rd Div to 7thMar. FROST CALL, Set road con- dition normal for all roads.	S-F
221620		587	221620H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co M LEOPARD patrol. B. 221405 C. BS 577924 D. One of LEOPARD's elements observed what was reported to be by vill- agers as a confirmed VC Co with 1 wpns plt and 1 3.5 plt. E. Patrol elements remained in position and called in arty fire. A secondary explosion was observed. F thru H None I. 1.	S-F
	221700	588	221650H	FR: 4thMar to BSLno. 4thMar req. clearance for bombing 230600H to 240600H Tgt. coord BS 450915.	S-F
221740		589	221740H	FR: BSLno to 7thMar. Reference to 4thMar. 221650H, permission granted.	S-F
221830		590	221826H	FR: BSLno to 7thMar. PF 15 reports 2 VC Plts at coord 608994, 595984. Dist. Chief req Arty be fired at above coord this cannot be observed.	S-F
221831		591	221831H	FR: 7thMar to 1/7. Ref. above message. Do not fire as patrol is in that area. Will check with patrol.	S-F
221835		592	221835H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Ref above message, OK to fire Arty at coord 595984.	S-F
221836		593	221836H	FR: 7thMar to BSLno. Ref. your 221826H, we are now firing Arty at coord 595984, 12 rds 105's.	S-F
222315		594	221940H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. A police intell. report that one VC Regt, 316 moved across Hwy #1, near the BINH SON and SON TIN Dist. Boundary. They are now located at 682914.	S-F
222330		595	221800H	FR: FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. Sitrep? 2. 211800H to 221800H. J. Rec. 6 mortar rds 0005 and 0730. Req. a L-29 at 0855, 6 KIA and 6WIA, Following contacts 553823, 558818, 4 KIA, 22 WIA, 1 VCC, 4 VGS.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 222350HDec65
 CLOSED: 231202HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
222350		596	222350H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co D B. 222315H S-F G. 597002 D. USMC Arty rd. fell short of target and landed in TRUNG AN(1). 4 civilians wounded. All went to NOC MAN reported to Mr. PHU who sent the most serious to ONI to be treated by corpsman. Civilian died while being treated. Others wounded (3 others) awaiting treatment in NOC MAN 1/7 unable to provide corpsman until first light. F thru L Negt.	S-F
230730		597	221240H	FR: STED 56 to 7thMar. QNG 15 now located at 600979.	S-F
230835		598	221925H	FR: STED 56 to 7thMar. The following changes are S-F effected in local forces. 228th RF Co establishes ambushes at 530883. QNG 10 now located at 609904, and 606920. QNG 12 now located at 621445. QNG 15 now located at 575975 and 579975, 1st PAT now located at 610950, establishes ambushes at 612959 and 601958. 4th PAT now located at 625855, establishes ambush at 665852. 5th PAT attached to 1/7.	S-F
230854		599	230854H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BURRO departed at 0830 S-F	S-F
231010		600	231000H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND-1 returned S-F with negt contact.	S-F
231140		601	231140H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co B B. 231025H S-F C. BS 640991 D. In preparation TI, Team, tank Sgt PEREZ ordered tank loader BAYER to clear 50 cal. the tank loader reported it all clear at this time. Tank Commander went to check wpn. himself at this time. while directing Tank driver ASHMON to activate master switch as tank Commander was opening gun cov- er, 1 rd discharged striking tank driver in middle of chest, killing him. Driver was 3 ft. from muzzle Tank Commander reports no one was in position to activate gun electrically or by trigger at the time it went off. Gun and tank were given quick check, by TI team, no defects found. E. Body med evac to B Med, dogtags destroyed in accident. Tank Commander evac to 1/7 CP. Co B tanks notified and investigation	S-F
231140		602	231115H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. Req. clearance for TP, air S-F strikes, effective 240600H to 250600. Coord. 451915, 448915, 453915, 451917, 451915, 453917, 453913 658917 and 448813.	S-F
231202		603	231200H	FR: 7thMar. to BSLMO. Req clearance air strikes S-F effective 240600H to 250600H at 4491, 4591, 658917, 448873.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 231210HDec65
 CLOSED: 240215HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
231210		604	231210H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Change in orders regarding TRUNG AN security, due to reduced number of PAT and their untested quality. Co C will provide 1 rein. Sqd with Arty FQ capability to TRUNG AN each night for at least 2 more weeks, from 1800 to 0645 nightly.	S-F
231215		605	231215H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co B B. 231030H C. 1-630004 2-629004. D. Rear of sqd column hit by approx. 6 VC snipers with at least 3 auto-wpns. E. Fire returned, no VC observed. Area searched. F thru L. Next.	S-F
231230		606	231230H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Will test fire LAWS at 1500H at coord 575030.	S-F
231431		607	231419H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-6 departed at 1425H.	S-F
231615		608	231615H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrols BURRO & HORNTOAD returned with negt contact.	S-F
231800		609	231800H	FR: BSLNO to 7thMar. Ref your 231200H permission granted.	S-F
231815		610	231815H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol SIDEWINDER departed.	S-F
231830		611	231830H	FR: QNLNO to 7thMar. 1. Sitrep 2. 221800H to 231800H 3. 2/5 at BT 020290 reports 5 KIA & 10 WIA from mortar rds received at 0400H they expect to get hit tonight by estimated 2 VC Bn's. RVN Mar Bn Advisor reports 7 KIA & 24 WIA in operation North-Northwest of my position, VC losses were 15 KIA and 2 wms captured.	S-F
231934		612	232130H	FR: BSLNO to 7thMar. The following changes are effected in local forces. MG 15 located at 579975, 573974 and established ambushes at 580978 and 581975.	S-F
231943		613	232135H	FR: BSLNO to 7thMar. Returning PFC J.H. EATON to parent organization statement of reason will accompany individual.	S-F
231955		614	231955H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-7 departed.	S-F
232130		615	232130H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol ANTELOPE departed.	S-F
232300		616	232300H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-8 departed.	S-F
232330		617	232330H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co K B. 232120H C. 531014 D. Sighting of unk. no. of VC. VC sounded like they were on line and making a sweep of area. OP #2 while transmitting on radio was over heard. VC threw hand grenade in area of OP #2. E. OP #2 returned fire, and requested illum. Illum was fired on fleeing VC Co K had 2 fireteams sent to OP #2 with negt results. CO OP.	S-F
240215		618	240215H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-7 returned with negt contact.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 240415HDec65
 CLOSED: 241545HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
240415		619	240415H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol MOUSE returned with negt contact.	S-F
240655		620	240655H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-8 returned, negt contact.	S-F
240843		621	240843H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co B B. 240805H G. APPROX. 628987 C-2-625989 D. Received 2 incoming rds sniper fire from carbine unable to see VC due to heavy fog at this position. E. Line alerted negt results. F thru L negt.	S-F
240920		622	240900	FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. 1. 2/5 was hit by 2 VC Co's with 1 in reserve at 0200H. Presently located BT 019289. At times VC were as close as 100 yds from CP. One rifle Co in the same area was over run. Flare ship arrived shortly after. The initial attack also radar control bombers arrived around 0600H. Heavy fog, negt contact, negt casualty report at present time. 2. ARVN need the operation order and overlay for HARVEST MOON. Shove was to send through your CP. Do you have as yet?	S-F
240935		623	240935H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. 1/7 B. 240840H C. 1-623004, 2-621005. D. Helicopter fired at by approx. 30 rds S/A. Took 4 hits. Knocked out internal radio comm., 1 tire, tail rotar, fuel line to air pump. E. helo departed immediately. F-L Negt.	S-F
241045		624	241045H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol SIDEWINDER returned with negt contact.	S-F
241105		625	241105H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. AO report B. 241050H C. 645972 D. Observed 3 groups of people 10 persons in each group walking in formation single file dressed as woman, baskets on shoulders. E. Observed from air Co B notified. F thru L Negt.	S-F
241150		626	241150H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co B B. 241135H G. 1-627987, 2-626990. D. Wounded while working in field, 65 yr. old man, hit in heel by S/A fire. Rec. fire from sniper in that vic. E. Med evac. to QUANG NGAI. F thru L Negt.	S-F
241245		627	241245H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-9 departed at 1745H.	S-F
241545		628	241430H	FR: JNLno to 7thMar. Approx. 50 PF's, US & interpreter will arrive your position 271245H. These 2 PF plts on the 14th were attack by 2 Co's of the 18th Regt. They lost 2 KIA, 19 WIA while 42 VC bodies were found inside the fence of the PF position. They captured 10 VC and many more were killed by NLF on the battlefield, they captured approx. 50 wps. including 1-57mmRR.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7thMarines
 OPENED: 241750HDec65
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
241750		629	241750H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol SIDEWINDER departed at 241730H.	S-F
241845		630	241845H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-7 departed.	S-F
242000		631	241818H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. 228th RF Co establish- es ambush at 542878 and runs patrols at 563893 and 037994. QNG 15 establishes ambushes at 585973 and 520170. 2nd PAT establishes abushes at 589924 and 587936.	S-F
242115		632	242115H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-10 departed at 2045H.	S-F
242133		633	242133H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co A BULL patrol departed at 2000H.	S-F
242159		634	242159H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co A BULL patrol returned 2152H with negt contact.	S-F
242303		635	242210H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. The Dist. Chief is sending a 7 man team to TRUNG AN to ambush 3 VC cadres and 4 guerrillas. They will be there at 250700H and will remain until 261700H, 2 of them have passes from the district chief. They will have a national flag on their back.	S-F
250400		636	241430H	FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. 2/5 reports following results from VC attack. ARVN estimates 100 VC KIA, 40 AK, 8 BARS many smallarms captured. Friendly 15 KIA, 47 WIA, 1 VCC was captured and later died. Before death he stated 4 companies in the attack each from different directions. VC moved to the west. VCC and documents indicated attack conducted by 2nd Bn 36th Regt. Just infiltrated, from North. G-3 still interested in operation with 1/7. He is going to discuss with his senior. Passed to S-3 Actual.	S-F
250555		637	250555H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Cow patrol departed at 0550.	S-F
250620		638	250620H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol H-3 returned with negt contact.	S-F
250654		639	250654H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-7 returned with negt contact.	S-F
250800		640	250800H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol SIDEWINDER returned with negt contact.	S-F
250845		641	250845H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol HORSE departed at 250830H.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 251035HDec65
 CLOSED: 252200HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
251035		642	251035H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co D (BINH SON) B. 250835H C. Def Pans D. 1 Marine injured non-battle. Engineer injured while blasting. E. Will evac on next resupply.	S-F
251045		643	251045H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co M B. 250915H G. BS 498918 D. 3 auto wps and at least 5 semi auto wps took column under fire in open rice field E. Returned fire and swept area. F.1 G.8 H thru L none. passed to S-2, S-1, G-3.	S-F
251115		644	251115H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Follow-up on 3/7 spot rep. Westren side of OP hill mass BS 505916 continued chest deep holes and M-1 and carbine shells enemy observed wore khaki uniforms, packs and helmets. VC withdrew South, intend to sweep DUG AN(1).	S-F
251215		645	251100H	FR: 7thMar to STED 56. 4thMar req. clearance for TPQ from 260600H to 270600H. 451915, 448915, 453915, 451917, 451913, 453917, 453913, 448917, 448913.	S-F
251400		646	251400H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-5 returned with next contact.	S-F
251400		647	251400H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co B B. 251230 C. 617010 D. Civilian brought to above coord from BIEN HY by other civilians with a bullet wound in back. E. Med evac to QUANG NGAI.	S-F
251543		648	251543H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. PANTHER B. 251245H C. BS 505914 D. Elements of PANTHER rec. S/A fire from above coord. E. PANTHER elements returned fire and req. arty mission and then req. support from HUEY. PANTHER elements swept area but failed to find anything. Elements were reconning area for VC body reported by A.O. VC body was found. F thru H next I. 1 from previous contact at 251030H. J thru M None. L.1 picture, 1 question and answer sheet reported by interpreter to be communist Document.	S-F
251635		649	251635H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. 2/7 B. 251550H C. BT 518041 D. PFC C.P. STEFFEN 2121178 gunshot wound in head, believed fatal. E. Marine helo evac to B Med, investigation being conducted.	S-F
251730		650	251730H	FR: Div to 7thMar. Cease fire extended 24 hours message to follow.	S-F
251830		651	251830H	FR: Div to 7thMar. Cease fire to continue indef.	S-F
252100		652	252100H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. Set road condition A.	S-F
252200		653	252200H	FR: Div to 7thMar. Cancel road condition A.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 260300HDec65
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
260300		654	260300H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. Bridge at AN TAN under attack by mortar and auto wps fire.	S-F
260735		655	260733H	FR: STAG patrol 1/7 to 7thMar. patrol returned at 0725.	S-F
260745		656	260745H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. CROCODILE patrol returned with negt contact.	S-F
260810		657	260810H	FR: Major COLE to 7thMar. Resume march on all offensive actions. Restrictions have been lifted. Further message will follow. Rec. message at 0755.	S-F
260821		658	260821H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. ELK patrol departed at 0820.	S-F
261100		659	261100H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. Req. clearance for TPQ targets to be cleared for 270600H to 280600H. For info 450914, For clearance 407996. Clearance granted.	S-F
261245		660	261245H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol ELK returned with negt contact.	S-F
261430		661	261430H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. 4thMar req clearance for approved airstrike, 439952 & 439952.	S-F
261530		662	261530H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. BLOODHOUND-1 departed (1210)	S-F
261544		663	261544H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. BLOODHOUND-1 patrol returned at 1400H with negt contact.	S-F
261540		664	261540H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Evac man from plt located at BINH SON to 1/7 aid station due to hernia(1200)	S-F
261750		665	261750H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol CROCODILE departed at 261745H.	S-F
261930		666	261930H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrols H-7 & E-7 departed at 261920H.	S-F
261955		667	261955H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-14 departed.	S-F
262000		668	262000H	FR: BSLn0 to 7thMar. The following changes are effected in local forces. JNG 8 now located at 602902. 2nd PAT establishes ambushes at 583932 and 582935.	S-F
262005		669	261950H	FR: BSLn0 to 7thMar. JNG 15 will conduct a patrol commencing at 270800H to 271800H patrol will be at 566997.	S-F

SECTION: 9-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 262035HDe065
 CLOSED: 271913HDe065

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
262035		670	262035H	FR: ONLnO to 7thMar. 2/5 had a radio intercept stating that their position would be attacked at 262200H, BF 022268.	S-F
262050		671	262050H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-13 departed.	S-F
262220		672	262220H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol STEER departed at 2213H	S-F
270235		673	270235H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BISON departed at 0230H	S-F
270340		674	270340H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BISON returned at 0330H with negt contact.	S-F
270455		675	270455H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol MOOSE returned at 0445H with negt contact.	S-F
270545		676	270545H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-13 returned with negt contact.	S-F
270650		677	270650H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol H-7 returned with negt contact.	S-F
270710		678	270710H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-14 returned with negt contact.	S-F
271000		679	271000H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Sitrep. A. False 34 B. 270855H C. BS 579915 D. C.O. Co K, 1st plt, and 3rd plt at phaseline October. 2nd plt 300 meters short of phaseline October. No enemy contact. E thru L negt.	S-F
271310		680	271310H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co M B. 271200H C. 562916 D. Found chief rice and tax collector of PHUOC THUAN and asst. Both admitted being VC, 1 VCS also found. E. All apprehended. F thru L negt.	S-F
271425		681	271425H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. 3/7 B. 271215H C. BS 578913 D. Co K found 24 VCS in caves on river bank,. E. Presently digging them out. F thru H negt. I.4 J.1 K.29 VCS (18 taken from caves) info to follow on other 11. L.1 cartridge belt.	S-F
271505		682	271505H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co M B. 271400H C. 568913. D. Suspect who worked with VC and who's son is VC. found. E. APPREHENDED. F. Negt. I. negt K. negt L.1/.	S-F
271625		683	271625H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Sitrep. At 1545 Co K remains depoloyed along phaseline Oct. Co M 1&2 are at phaseline Aug. M-3&4 between phaseline Sept. and Aug. 3/7 CP remains the same.	S-F
271813		684	271813H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. CROCODILE patrol departed at 271810H.	S-F
271820H		685	271820H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. General results from operation HUNDOE 7 KIA, 1 VC WIA, and 31 VCS. 1 carbine captured	S-F
271913		686	271913H	FR: STND 56 to 7thMar. The following changes in location of local forces. NG 8 now located at 595920	S-F

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 271940HDec65
 CLOSED: 272230HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
271940H		687	271900H	FR: STED 55 to 7thMar. 1. Sitrep 2. 261800H to 271800H 3. 2 BN 5th Regt gave a revised body count VC KIA for LAC SON BT 021288 attacked on 25 Dec. Now 120 KIA and 2 more BAR's total 22 wpns. At 0330H TAM KY training center received 3 mortar rds. TAM KY USOM house rec. 1 mortar rd. 2 grenades and 1 burst of auto. wpn fire next to house. At 1700H VC had road block set up at BT 396154. Presently collecting taxes and rice. Request 2 gun ships from OHU LAI. At 1740H 6 USMC helo's at DUC PHO received A/W fire at 803391 to 803393. 2 choppers hit negative damage. TPK targets will be hit tonight at BS 658455, 667430 and 7 more in this area. DUC PHO reports 2 VC Bn's moved from 755256 to vic 785274. Intention is to attack MY THANG BS828338.	S-F
272054H		688	272054H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co D carrier 2 B. 270730H C. 624933 D. Enemy sniper fired at patrol hitting a linked M-14 rd on shoulder of Marine, M-14 rd exploded and Marine was wounded in chin and upper arm by brass schrapnel. E. Treated by corpsman, did not require med evac. G. 1 H thru L negt.	S-F
272100H		689	272100H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co D B. 271000H C. 642997 D. During clearing mission 1 Marine suffered slight puncture wound in right leg from punji stake. E. Treated by corpsman did not require med evac. G. 1 H thru L negt.	S-F
272140H		690	272140H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co H B. 272015 C. BS 520040 D. 3 VCS in front of Co H lines were challenged and ran. E. Marine fired 3 rds of 45 cal. G thru L Negt.	S-F
272144H		691	272144H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. BULLDOG patrol reported having a round fired over its head. The rd. landed in a rice paddy North of NUOC MAN and did not explode. Believe it came in direction FU LE right side of hwy. Time of incident was approx. 2110H.	S-F
272150H		692	272150H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co A DEER patrol departed at 2000H.	S-F
272230H		693	272230H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. At 270600H Skepic K6 and False K3 departed CP by truck movement to phaseline Dec. At 270650H False 6, False 3 and Skepic K arrived at phaseline Dec. At 270700H False 3 and Skepic K crossed phaseline Dec. At 270705H Skepic K received S/A sniper fire from BS 585937 from approx. 2 VC. Returned fire but no contact. (CONTINUED NEXT PAGE)	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 272230HDec65
 CLOSED: 272230HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
(CONTINUED FROM ENTRY #693)				At 270707 Skeptic K spotted 5 VC heading out of CHAU TU (1) area, at BS 588937. Skeptic K pursued by fire 7 VC stopped released 4 OIC. Kept 3 VCS at 270715H Skeptic K reached phaseline Nov. At 270725 MCO departed LZ ROBIN. At 270735H M Co. landed in LZ YELLOW and 500 meters North of LZ YELLOW. At 270735H Skeptic M 1&2 moved to river to take up position on phaseline JULY. At 270735H Skeptic K 1,2,43 on phaseline Oct. At 270755H Skeptic K captured 8 VC in vic of TEIN DOA(1) BS 583922. At 270757H Skeptic K and False 3 on the move, At 270810 Skeptic M-2 destroyed fences at BS 584921. At 270815H M-2 received fire from village S.W. of phaseline JULY. At 271030H all M Co. units in position on phaseline JULY. At same time commenced sweep towards PHUOC THUAN (2) BS 558915. At 271114H M Co. 400 meters S.W. of phase line AUG. At 271150H MCO found cave BS 577923. At 271200H False 3 established CP at BS 577916. At 271200H K Co. at phaseline OCT. At 271215H K-1 moved to BS 577-916 and tied in with K-2. One sqd. conducted search of stream bed. At 271300H M Co. apprehended 6 VCS at PHUOC THUAN(2) BS 558915. At 271300H Co K conducted search of river bank at BS 573912. At 271400H False 3 issued frag order. At 271400H K-1 at BS 577913 apprehended 1 VCS. At 271400H K-2 saw VC fleeing N.E. BS 577918 fired 3 rds killing VC. At 271445H K-1 Marine swimmer recovered 1 M-1 carbine in water at BS 573912 spotted 2 VC. Killed VC's. Engineers blew top off of cave along river bank. After blowing cave spotted 1 VC hiding in bushes. 1 VC KIA. At 271510H M Co. in position sweeping towards river. At 271605H M-4 discovered 2 VCS in canefield at BS 569-573. At 271620H Skeptic M False 3 departed for phaseline DEC. M following in trace. At 271700H K and False 3 boarded trucks for retraction. At 271735H Skeptic K and False 3 arrived at CP area. At 271900H Skeptic M and False 6 boarded trucks for retraction. At 271945H Skeptic M and False 6 returned to Battalion CP. At 271945H all Skeptic units returned to Battalion CP. Operation "HUMBQU" terminated.	

SECTION: 8-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 272230HDec65
 CLOSED: 281905HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
272230	(LATE ENTRY)	694	272230H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. At 270800H Skeptic M-3 and M-4 landed in landing zone YELLOW, 271315H Skeptic K-1 had first encounter with VC. 18 VCS apprehended in cave and 3 VC killed in water at BS 573912. At 271330H Skeptic K-1 patrolling near stream at BS 573912 found tunnels under water. At BS 577913 apprehended 5 VCS from tunnel. Engineers destroyed the tunnel.	S-F
272340		695	272340H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co G B. 272200H C. BT 511043 D. Received 4 to 6 rds S/A fire, possibly carbine. E. Returned fire, illum, observed nothing.	S-F
280435		696	280435H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. STAG patrol departed at 0310H.	S-F
280437		697	280437H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. STAG patrol returned at 0425H with negt contact.	S-F
280605		698	280605H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-15 returned with negt contact.	S-F
280656		699	280656H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND-1 departed.	S-F
280730		700	280730H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol CROCODILE returned with negt contact.	S-F
280800		701	280800H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol returned negt contact.	S-F
280815		702	280815H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-16 returned with negt contact.	S-F
281420		703	281420H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol PINPO departed.	S-F
281445		704	281445H	FR: Co A 1stAInf to 7thMar. On the morning of 31 Dec the above company will conduct test firing along the beach at 0830H. They will be firing 30 cal. and M-14. Appropriate units alerted.	S-F
281330		705	281330H	FR: QMLnO to 7thMar. ARVN convoy req. comm veh and security element. Convoy departed QUANG NGAI 281330H. Security elements made contact 281430 arrived release point 281530 returning to CP.	S-F
281545		706	281545H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol SPALLION returned with negt contact.	S-F
	281514	707	281315H	FR: 7thMar. to BSLnO. Req. clearance for TPQ targets from 290600H to 300600H. 425957, 434956, 445804, 434823, 427832, 353808, 351808, 461913, and 432943. Permission granted.	S-F
281640H		708	281640H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol returned, negt contact.	S-F
281805		709	281805H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co K B. 281655H G. 523937 D. Enemy set along trail leading to THAN TRA. Fired upon recon element. E. Returned fire, VC broke contact. F. None G. I, H thru L Negt.	S-F
281905		710	281821H	FR: Recon to 7thMar. 71 men moving west 503954 wearing black with covers. Time 1737 to 1750. No arms visible. Req. to know if 38BD has any troops heard.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 281850H/2865
 CLOSED: 290944H/2865

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
281850		711	281850H	FR: BINH SON to 7thMar. The following changes are effected in location of local forces. 936th RF Co establishes ambushes at 565866 and 473861. QMG 12 est. ambush at 620850. 2nd PAT est. ambushes at 623867 and 623869. 1st PAT located at 593003. 2nd PAT located at 626861. 3rd PAT located at 592934. 4th PAT located at 610999.	S-F
281930		712	281950H	2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-18 departed.	S-F
	282128	713	282120H	FR: 7thMar to BINH SON. Ref your 281850H and 282025 S-F Position given reflect vast changes from our last known position. These units req. you reshackle entire msg and retransmit.	S-F
282140		714	282125H	FR: BINH SON to 7thMar. 5th PAT located at 580000 has ambushes at 576004. They req. arty concentration be plotted at 583001, 583003, 580005, and 582998. This plt is attached to 1st Bn. 7thMar. Req. concentration No.	S-F
282130		715	282130H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol H-9 departed.	S-F
282200		716	282200H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol SHEEP departed.	S-F
	292220	717	282240H	FR: 7thMar to BINH SON. Ref your 282125H. Proximity of req. concentrations to village requires that they be pre-registered with observed fire during daylight hrs. before being assigned concentration numbers. Prominence does not approve without this pre-registration.	S-F
282305		718	282305H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol GOLF departed.	S-F
290100		719	290100H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Airfield defense. B. 290100H C. 537063 D. Rec. S/A auto fire. E. Went on 100% alert. F thru L. Negt.	S-F
290700		720	290700H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. All patrols returned, negt contact.	S-F
290918		721	290918H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol SIDEWINDER departed (0910).	S-F
290922		722	290922H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co B B. 290900H C. 1-614980 2-618985 D. Sniper fired 6 rds at island check point. He was then seen fleeing into MY HUE(1). Sniper wpn was probably carbine. E. Returned fire with machine gun, negt results.	S-F
290926		723	290926H	FR: 7thMar to SPDR 56. Req. location of RF units.	S-F
290944		724	290944H	FR: BINH SON to 7thMar. (unclassified) informed us that there is 1 VC Bn designated the 65th. They are temporarily located at 516893, 499892, 509883, 502883, 487877, 484879, 509866 and 500874. There are approx. 400 VC and 200 workers. Their wps include 1-81 mm mortar, 3-30 cal. MG, 3-60mm mortars and adequate individual wps. The Bn is commanded by TRANG KHANH. A req. for an L-19 observer and plan strike sent to sector. Dist. chief req. Marines also furnish and observe at the above locations.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 290944HDec65
 CLOSED: 291400HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
				(CONTINUED FROM ENTRY #724)	
				Be advised that coord of fire mission 290855H are within approx. 2000 meters of above coord.	
291025		725	291010H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. An intell. agent C-3 informed us that 1 VC Bn the 45th is located at 314915, they have adequate wps. A req. was forwarded to sector for an air strike on the above area.	S-F
291056		726	291013H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Your PAT plt will be replaced today with another PAT plt. 1/7 notified.	S-F
291110		727	291000H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Ref. your 290758H. 226th RF Co located at 548888 and 553881. 936th RF Co located at 474864. 469th RF Co located at 602921.	S-F
291122		728	291100H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. STBD 56 B. 291050H C. 628855 D. ARVN truck hit mine in road. E. Req. observation on area to determine if road is still open and if ambush in area. ARVN returned to QUANG NGAI F. Negt. G.5 H thru L Negt.	S-F
291155		729	291155H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Patrol LEOPARD B. 291050H C. BS 578943 D. PFC THOM set off booby trap of unk. description. E. LEOPARD searched area for additional booby traps. Found none. Med evac completed. Prog. good, cond. good. F.O.G.1	S-F
291200		730	291200H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Patrol LEOPARD B. 291120 C. BS 577943 D. Patrol LEOPARD received 1 rd. of 60mm mortar fire from above coord. Rd. came from Mag. Az. of 220 Deg. E. LEOPARD continued mission. F thru L Negt.	S-F
291213		731	291200H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Ref. my pearl report 291100H report rec. that road is still open and usable.	S-F
291233		732	291233H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BULLDOG departed at 1230.	S-F
291243		733	291243H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co K LEOPARD patrol B. 291220H C. BS 575936 D. Rec. 1 incoming rd mortar fire from position believed to be located at 575932. E. Called arty mission. A.O. requested. F thru L Negt.	S-F
291330		734	291330H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co B B. 291110H C. 1-620012, 2-622015. D. 5 to 6 VC with carbines and auto wps fired from 3 directions. E. Returned fire immediately and advanced upon VC. Fired 200 rds of 7.62 and M-79(4 rds). F.O G.1(Bullet burn of arm, med evac not required). H.Negt. I.Unk. J thru L Negt.	S-F
291400		735	291400H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co B B. 291300H C. 1-628018, 2-622011 D. Rec. fire from 2 VC with 30 cal. auto rifles. 2 VC fled down beach. E. Patrol was firing and wounded 1, the other one escaped. Wounded VC medevac to QUANG NGAI. HAI Negt. J.1 K thru L Negt.	S-F

SECTION: 8-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 291439HDec65
 CLOSED: 292145HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
291439		736	291439H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BULLDOG-2 returned with no contact.	S-F
291605		737	291605H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol SIDEWINDER returned with no contact.	S-F
291640		738	291600H	FR: 7thMar to STED 56. Spot rep. A. Co B B. 291100H S-F C. 625990 D. Fisherman wounded on his boat. E. Island OP picked up wounded man. Small caliber wound and shrapnel. Medevac to QUANG NGAI. F thru J. Negt.	S-F
291700		739	291710H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Patrol PANTHER B. 291615H C. BS 513913 D. Results of arty and close air support on VC sitting at above coord. E. PANTHER searched area and is continuing to search, found blood stains but no bodies or wps. F thru H Negt. I. AD reported to PANTHER estimated 10 KIA's or WIA's. J thru L. Negt.	S-F
291830		740	291830H	FR: QHMO to 7thMar. Sitrept 2. 281800H to 291800H. S-F 3. NO DUC was under attack from 0520 to 0800. Enemy losses unk. Friendly losses 18 KIA, 5 WIA. 2 FF plts and 1 PAT plt had the contact. The bridge at BS 695635 was blown at 0530H. 3 FF KIA & 8 WIA. 2 PAT sqds am- bushed unk size VC unit late this AM and killed 3 VC at BS 749678. MINH LONG District Hq. was attacked by a good size VC and was apparently overrun. 1 OP with a few friendlies remain. Casualties unk. PAC reports 79 VC killed by Arty, resupply being sent. At approx. 1000 Hrs. a ARVN TRUCK hit mine at BS 628835. 5 WIA.	S-F
291845		741	291845H	FR: ADC to 7thMar. Rec. report from ADC downed plane 12 miles south of CHU LAI 1/7 assigned mission of providing security. 1/7 alerted at 291850H to provide 1 Co. ADC alerted MAG 36 to prepare to helo lift up to the 1 Co. (ADC cancelled mission).	S-F
291856		742	291856H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol SIDEWINDER departed.	S-F
291910		743	291910H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. PANTHER patrol Co K S-F B. 291855H C. 508926 D. Rec. 4 rds 60mm mortar fire. E. Fired Arty, results unk. F.O G.6 (5 evas, 1 didn't require evac.) J.1 K.1 (VOS reports 10 VC KIA this morn- ing by arty.	S-F
291925		744	291925H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-16 departed at 1835H.	S-F
292145		745	292145H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol GOAT departed.	S-F
(LATE ENTRY)		746	291817H	FR: MINH SON to 7thMar. The following changes are effective in location of local forces. 936th RF Co est- ablishes ambushes at 465866 and 473867. QNG 14 estab- lishes at 602922. QNG 22 est. ambushes at 621872. 1st PAT now located at 590000, est. ambushes at 588007 and 585005. 2nd PAT now located at 624865, est ambushes at 623866. (CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE).	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 292310HDec65
 CLOSED: 301210HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
(CONTINUED FROM ENTRY # 746)					
				3rd PAT now located at 593934. 4th PAT located at 625862, 624857 and 625854. 5th PAT located at 611946. 6th PAT located at 615935. 7th PAT located at 613947.	
292310		747	292310H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol GOLF-19 departed.	S-F
292245		748	292245H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co B B. 292025H C. 633975 D. Sqd combat patrol made contact with VC. Rec. approx. 150 rds S/A. Point man in FIA rec. 3 rds (2 in chest and 1 in neck) E. Returned fire and req. 81mm and arty support. 1 arty illum., 350 rds 7.62, 12 HE arty, 14 81mm illum, 18 HE MED, 6 M-79. VC broke contact and none were found. F. 1 G. thru L. Negt.	S-F
292310		749	292310H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-15 departed.	S-F
			(LATE ENTRY)		
292315		750	292315H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. G-20 set in ambush site.	S-F
300155	(LATE ENTRY)	751	300155H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol RAM departed 292000H and returned at 292355H with negt contact.	S-F
300230		752	300230H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BULL departed at 0200H.	S-F
300345		753	300345H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BULL returned with negt contact.	S-F
300605		754	300605H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-19 returned with negt contact.	S-F
300635		755	300635H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-20 returned with negt contact.	S-F
300650		756	300650H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-15 returned with negt contact.	S-F
300715		757	300715H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-10 returned with negt contact.	S-F
300925		758	300925H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. 1/7 patrol B. 300900H C. 1-626888 2-624894 D. Sqd of VC fired upon patrol and engaged in a short fire fight with patrol. E. Sqd returned fire. F thru L. Negt.	S-F
300932		759	300932H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. BLOODHOUND-1 patrol departed.	S-F
301025		760	301025H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. An air borne observer reports a large explosion at BS 582992. (Called 1/7 and they report it is the 81mm FO school.)	S-F
301030		761	301030H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co B B. 300845H C. 1-615990 2-618985 D. Island CkPt. obs. 2 men at coord 615990, let off by fishing boat. Pers. on island gave chase and apprehended 1 VCS. Approx. 6 rds were rec. from coord. 615990. E. Returned fire from island, the boat and VCS returned to base camp. F thru J. Negt. K. 1 VCS L. None.	S-F
301210		762	301210H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. H-11 & E-17 patrols departed.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 301225HDec65
 CLOSED: 301955HDec65

IN	OUT	BERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
301225		763	301225H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. TERRIER 2-1 B. 300900H C. 1-629897 to 631695 2-628895 D. Estimated 1 Sqd of VC in a possible semi circle formation fired upon TERRIER 2-1. Wpns used 1 light or possible 30 cal. MG. 3 semi auto carbines and 2 M-16. VC put out a very heavy volume of fire over entire formation. E. TERRIER 2-1 returned fire approx. 125 rds M-14, 150 to 200 rds M-60. 1 VC killed, observed by friends from BINH SON. VC observed hit by Marines in the back, and dropped, no movement observed. TERRIER 2-1 unable to confirm or detain body, because of heavy fire and the distance involved. Fired ceased and patrol continuing back to this position. F thru H negt. I.1 possible. J thru L negt. VC had on green utilities.	S-F
301225		764	301225H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. ANTELOPE patrol returned.	S-F
301225		765	301225H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. TERRIER-2 B. 300840H C. 1-629889, 2-628889 D. TERRIER 2-1 rec. 20 to 30 rds fire from approx. 4 VC. Estimated 2 semi and 1 auto carbine. 1 light MG not confirmed. The VC were hiding in rocks with no apparent formation. E. TERRIER 2-1 returned fire. 50 rds M-14, 74 rds M-60 and 2 rds M-79. There were no observed results. VC broke contact and fled S.E. F thru L Negt.	S-F
301340		766	301340H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. CROCODILE patrol returned with negt contact.	S-F
301400		767	301400H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. Req. TBQ clearance for 310600 to 010600H at coord. 452957, 454956, 445804, 434823, 427832, 353808, 351808, 461913, 432943, 483955, 452964. Passed to BINH SON and cleared by BINH SON.	S-F
301810		768	301810H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SIDEWINDER patrol departed.	S-F
301907		769	301852H	FR: STED 56 to 7thMar. An intell. agent C-3 informed us that 1 VC Co is located at 703917 and that 1 VC Co is located at 631917, 621923 and 640927. This last Co has approx. 120 men and armed with 1-60mm mortar, 1-30 cal. MG, 3 BAR's and adequate individual wpns. Their intentions are to ambush the patrol sent out by TERRIER 2. The district chief is going to the above coord at 2000 have ARVN Arty fire on.	S-F
301955		770	301900H	FR: STED 56 to 7thMar. The following changes are effected in location of local forces. 228th RF Co runs patrols at 554895. QNG 12 establishes ambushes at 620-850. QNG 22 establishes ambushes at 627865. Forest for PAT now located at 580906 and 582905. 6th PAT now located at 625861 and 582905.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 302001HDC65
 CLOSED: 311205HDC65

IN	OUT	SERNO	INFO	MESSAGE	ACTION
302001		771	301930H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. 1st PAT now located at 579001 establishes ambushes at 570005.	S-F
302037		772	302037H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. 6th PAT now located at 625861, 7th PAT now located at 582905.	S-F
302125		773	302125H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co A ELK patrol departed.	S-F
302132		774	302132H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. G-22 departed at 2100H.	S-F
302220		775	302220H	FR: 3rdMarDiv to 7thMar. Req. you provide prior 0600 tomorrow complete list of all PF units which have operated with USMC units since Jan 1965 by unit designation by month.	S-F
302312		776	302312H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. ELK patrol returned with negt contact.	S-F
310005		777	310005H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co K B. 302320H G. BS 531947 D. Seriously ill Marine (suspected pneumonia) E. Medevac by helo to B Med.	S-F
310255		778	310255H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. HORSE patrol departed 0230H.	S-F
310408		779	302325H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Ref. your 302230H. No record kept at this level to give info of that nature. The following submitted on personal knowledge only. Month of Dec. 1 sqd of QNG 7 with Terrier-2, 1 sqd of QNG 12 with Terrier-2 in month of Oct. QNG 10, QNG 16 & 22 all 1 operation.	S-F
310425		780	310425H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol HORSE returned at 0420H with negt contact.	S-F
310530		781	310530H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol G-21 returned at 0530H with negt contact.	S-F
310627		782	310627H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. Operation RICE BOWL postponed due to weather.	S-F
310710		783	310700H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. Ref my 310610H. Operation RICE BOWL is being conducted by 1 Company.	S-F
310845		784	310730H	FR: 3/7 to Skeptic-info 7thMar. Do you still desire our assistance in Operation RICE BOWL. Answer ASAP.	S-F
310738		785	310735H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Ref my 310610H Operation has been cancelled.	S-F
310755		786	310759H	FR: 7thMar to BSLM0. Operation cancelled, however a sweep will be conducted by 1 Co. Assistance not required.	S-F
310920		787	310920H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SIDEMINDER returned, negt contact.	S-F
310930		788	310930H	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co E B. 310900H G. BT 441014 D. Patrol tripped M-26 gren. wounding 3 members of patrol, E. Medevac req. F.O G.3 H thru H negt. (1 serious).	S-F
311110		789	311110H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. BLCODHOUND-1 patrol departed.	S-F
311205		790	311205H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Sitrep. K-3 be advised villages occupied by large no. of people, at present rate of progress will complete at 311600H. Present position 311205 moving East.	S-F

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 311345HDec65
 CLOSED: 312245HDec65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
311345		791	311345H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND-1 returned with next contact.	S-F
311530		792	311530H	FR: LVT's to 7thMar. Returned from recon of river has found route and place to cross.	S-F
311620		793	311620H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot rep. A. Co K, Patrol PANTHER B. 311610H C. 554910 D. Received 6 rds S/A with which were fired at helo's at lift off. E. Have plt moving to area to check out. F thru H Negt.	S-F
311735		794	311720H	FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. 1. Sitrep 2. 301800H to 311800H 3. At 1924 MINH LONG was reported under attack, a flare ship was to the area, however they could not get any communication with the ground unit. At time 1357 ARVN reported MINH LONG OP was lost last night 3 PAVN Bn in the area with ambushes set up in the valley to the north east. At 0600H 2 PF plt's on a OP at 434-750 was overrun by est. Bn size.	S-F
311100	(LATE ENTRY)	795	311110H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. Req. clearance for TPQ tar- gets for period 010600H to 020600H Jan. at coord 452950 466951, 481940, 482943, 425949, 426949, 470940, 470945, 469949. Passed to BINH SON and granted. 1615H.	S-F
312235		796	312235H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Req clearance to conduct air strikes at 464899 from 010600H to 021800H.	S-F
312240		797	312240H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. Ref. your 312235H, approved.	S-F
312245		798	312245H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. At 2205 post #2 Ammo dump reported flare going off 100 yds. in front of position. Amtrac's reported seeing 1 man fleeing towards Hwy#1. Fired 20 rds man continued. At 2040 post #3 reported being probed. 1 man seen running towards Hwy #1.	S-F
010855		799	311947H	FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. The following changes are effected in location of local forces. 936th RF Co establishes ambushes at 451862 and 568844. QNG 15 establishes ambushes at 586982 and 588978. 1st PAT now located at 579001, 2nd PAT located at 625862 establishes a ambush at 622871. 4th and 7th PAT now located at 552843 and 551892. 6th PAT now located at 625858.	S-F

SECRET7thMar S&C No. 00770-65Copy No 83 of 84 copies

7th Marines (-)(Rein)

071000H Dec 1965

OPERATION ORDER 334-65

- Ref: (a) 3rdMarDiv OpOrd 343-65
 (b) Maps: AMS Series L701, VIETNAM, 1:50,000, Sheets 6756 I-IV, 6757 II, III, IV
 (c) 3rdMarDiv OpPlan 338-65
 (d) RegtO 3120.1A (Operational Reports)
 (e) RegtO 3124.1 (FSCC SOP)
 (f) RegtO 2000.1 (Comm-Elec SOP)
 (g) DivO 02000.2C

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization)1. SITUATION.

- a. Enemy forces. See current INSTUMS.
 b. Friendly forces. See reference (a).

2. MISSION. Defend the CHU LAI Airfield and ancillary positions, conduct aggressive patrolling within area of responsibility, be prepared to execute offensive operations, either unilaterally or in conjunction with RVN Forces against the enemy, be prepared to restore the integrity of the assigned sector of the CHU LAI TAOR and be prepared to relieve or reinforce designated units with up to one battalion (-)(rein).

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation. 7th Marines (Rein) defends the CHU LAI Airfield from enemy attack by manning defensive positions along the MLR and around vital installations within assigned area of responsibility and by conducting aggressive patrolling within the assigned area of responsibility and reconnaissance zone and by conducting unilateral or combined operations outside the CHU LAI TAOR. See Annex B (Operation Overlay) and reference (b).

b. 1st Bn (-), 7th Marines.

(1) Defend CHU LAI Airfield within the assigned area of responsibility by manning defensive positions along the MLR and by conducting aggressive patrolling within area of responsibility and on approval, within the Reconnaissance Zone.

(2) Provide one rifle platoon reinforced with a machinegun squad, to OPCON of 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines to assist in airfield defense.

(3) Be prepared to conduct on order unilateral or combined operations with RVN Forces outside the TAOR.

DOWNGRADE AT THREE

YEAR INTERVAL

DOD DTR 5200.10

SECRET

(6) Be prepared to mount out on a 16-hour alert to reinforce or relieve unit to be designated or conduct offensive operations.

e. Company C (Rein), 1st AT Bn.

- (1) Provide one platoon in direct support of Airfield Defense Group.
- (2) Remainder of company in general support.

f. Company C (Rein), 1st Tank Bn.

- (1) Provide four searchlight tanks nightly to Airfield Defense Group.
- (2) Remainder of company in general support.

g. Co C (Rein), 1st Engr Bn. General Support.

h. Co A (Rein), 3rd AmTrac Bn. General Support.

i. Regimental Reserve

Co , 2nd Bn, 7th Marines. Be prepared to be committed to reinforce or exploit the operations of units in the CHU LAI enclave as required.

j. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Direct liaison is authorized with adjacent units for coordination of defensive lines.

(2) This Headquarters will arrange for helicopters, and other air support needed to execute paragraphs 3.b. (5) and (6), 3.c. (5) and (6) and 3.d. (5) and (6) of this order.

(3) Reports. See reference (d).

(4) Rules of Engagement.

(a) Individual

1. Rounds will not be chambered in individual weapons unless contact with the enemy is imminent. The senior Marine present will determine if, in his judgement, this measure must be taken to preserve the lives of USMC personnel. Initiation of any offensive or defensive formation implies imminent contact with the enemy.

2. Magazines will not be inserted in weapons in a camp area during daylight hours unless under attack.

3. During the hours of darkness the sequence of engagement will be:

a. Challenge.

b If the person challenged makes an overt attempt to avoid apprehension, opens fire or commits any other hostile act, and therefore endangers the life of the challenger, the challenger may load and fire.

c Unit Commanders may prescribe illumination prior to firing if local circumstances allow.

d The requirement for challenge may be waived by the local commander if required by the tactical situation and friendly forces are known to be not operating in the area.

(b) Unit

1. Supporting arms will not be fired into any populated area except when the infantry commander or the general possibly determines that such action is necessary to save Marines lives, and that there is no alternative to such a course of action.

2. All supporting arms should be fired in the form of salvos will be approved positively at the appropriate level prior to the use of supporting arms.

None of the foregoing is intended to deny the application of force against the source of hostile fires. Enemy forces engaging friendly troops will be destroyed by utilization of any available means.

(5) Fire Support Coordination. See Reference (b).

(6) Villages or houses will not be struck or destroyed as a retaliation measure.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. In accordance with current instructions and procedures.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

a. Command:

- (1) 7th Marines GP (BT 568843)
- (2) 1st Battalion, 7th Marines (BT 26344)
- (3) 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines (BT 21703)
- (4) 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines (BT 21704)

b. Communications-Electronics. See references (1) and (2) and attached 7th Marines SOI.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I HAVE HEREBY SIGNED

[Signature]
 J. E. WILSON

Major General, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding General

SECRET

ANNEXES:

- A - Task Organization
- B - Operation Overlay
- C - Counterattack Plan
- Z - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Order 334-65

SECRET

7thMar S&C No
Copy No ___ of ___ copies
7th Marines (Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
031100H Dec 1965

ANNEX A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 334-65

Time Zone: H

Task Organization

7th Marines (Rein)

HqCo, 7th Marines
Det, HqBn

Col PEATROSS

1st Bn (-), 7th Marines

LtCol KELLY

2ndBn (Rein), 7th Marines

2nd Bn, 7th Marines
Co __, 3rdBn, 7thMarines
Plat, Co __, 1st Bn, 7th Marines
Sec, 81mm Mortar, H&SCo, 3rdBn, 7thMarines

LtCol UTTER

3rdBn (-), 7th Marines

LtCol BODLEY

Co C (Rein), 1st AT Bn

Co C, 1st AT Bn
Det, H&SCo, 1st AT Bn

Lt SNYDER

Co B (Rein), 1st Tk Bn

Co B, 1st Tk Bn
Det, H&SCo, 1st Tk Bn

7thMar S&C No
Copy No ___ of ___ copies
7th Marines
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
031100H Dec 1965

Co C (Rein), 1st Engr Bn

Co C, 1st Engr Bn
Det, H&SCo, 1st Engr Bn
Det, Support Co, 1st Engr Bn

Capt RENNER

Co A (Rein), 3d AmTrac Bn

Co A, 3d AmTrac Bn
Det, H&SCo, 3d AmTrac Bn

Capt BAIR
Col PEATROSS

7th Marines Reserve

Co __, 2nd Bn, 7th Marines

2ndBn (Rein), 7th Marines

2nd Bn, 7th Marines
Co __, 3rdBn, 7thMarines
Plat, Co __, 1st Bn, 7th Marines
Sec, 81mm Mortar, H&SCo, 3rdBn, 7thMarines

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL PEATROSS

R. W. Wilson
R. W. WILSON

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Order 334-65

Co C (Rein), 1st AT Bn
Co C, 1st AT Bn
Det, H&SCo, 1st AT Bn

LtCol BODLEY

Co B (Rein), 1st Tk Bn

Co B, 1st Tk Bn

SECRET

SECRET

Copy no ___ of ___ copies
 7th Marines (Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 040900H Dec 1965

ANNEX C (Counterattack Plan) to Operation Order 334-65

Ref: (a) Maps: AMS Series L701, VIETNAM, 1:50,000, Sheets 6756 I-IV, 6757 II, III, IV
 (b) 3rd MarDiv OpOrd 343-65
 (c) ADC msg 081447ZOct65

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy forces. See current INTSUMS.

b. Friendly forces. See reference (b).

c. Attachments and Detachments.

(1) See Appendix 1 (Task Organization).

(2) All reserve attachments become effective upon execution of this plan.

d. Assumptions.

(1) That the VC have the capability of launching a full scale attack against the CHU LAI enclave in battalion strength or larger.

(2) That the primary target of such an attack would be the CHU LAI Airfield and its supporting facilities.

(3) That the 1st, 2nd and 3rd Battalions will contain the penetration with blocking forces until this ~~plan~~ can be executed.

2. MISSION. The Regimental Reserve conducts counterattacks as directed by Commanding Officer, 7th Marines (Rein) to destroy the enemy within the MLR and restore regimental integrity. 7th Marines (Rein) must be prepared to provide two rifle companies, one tank platoon, one Ontos platoon, one AmTrac platoon, and one 81mm Mortar Section to OPCON of the 4th Marines in order to execute 4th Marines plans in accordance with reference (c).

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation. The Regimental Reserve, composed of up to two rifle companies and a provisional rifle company, maintains a readiness posture to be immediately employed as a helicopterborne strike force, as the main body of an armored force, as a mobile force mounted on wheeled vehicles or on foot, capable of being deployed anywhere within the Regimental TAOR as directed by the Commanding Officer, 7th Marines (Rein).

b. 1st Battalion, 7th Marines.

(1) Establish blocking positions to limit the penetration within the assigned area of the MLR. See Appendix 2 (Operation Overlay).

SECRET

(3) Be prepared to receive one section of tanks, one section of Ontos, and one platoon of LVT's per company upon notification from this Headquarters.

(4) Headquarters Commandant will form the Provisional Company from Headquarters, 7th Marines (Rein) assets. Submit to this Headquarters (S-3) the units composing same and billets they are responsible for filling.

j. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Essential elements of the counterattacks. See Appendix 2 (Operation Overlay).

(2) Blocking positions See Appendix 2 (Operations Overlay),

(3) In the event the Regimental Reserve is committed by helicopter, the HLZ's will be at the designated assembly area.

(4) This annex is effective immediately for planning and rehearsal, and for execution on order.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. Basic allowance of ammunition will be carried for all weapons.

b. All personnel will carry minimum of one MCI and two full canteens of water prior to movement from the assembly area.

c. All mobile elements will report to Regimental Reserve with vehicle tanks full, five-gallon fuel cans full and mounted on vehicles, and with prescribed ammunition loads.

d. Uniform will be utilities, marching pack, normal arms and equipment, helmet with green side out and armored vests.

e. All other administration and logistic matters will be in accordance with normal procedures.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

a. Command Posts.

(1) 7th Marines (Rein) (BT 560048)

(2) 1st Battalion (Rein), 7th Marines (BT 565044)

(3) 2nd Battalion (Rein), 7th Marines (BT 517042)

(4) 3rd Battalion (Rein), 7th Marines (BT 537018)

(5) Assembly Areas:

Regimental Reserve Assembly Area (BT 533068)

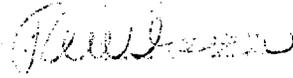
Provisional Company and Tracked
Vehicle Assembly Area (BT 560048)

SECRET

b. Communications-Electronics.

(1) Regimental Reserve be prepared to enter the 4th Marines Tactical Net #1 (40.1, D-192).

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL PHATROSS



R. W. WILSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

APPENDIXES:

- 1 - Task Organization
- 2 - Operations Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Order 334-65

SECRET

Copy No. ___ of ___ copies
 7th Marines (Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 071000H Dec 1965

APPENDIX 1 (Task Organization) to Annex C (Counterattack Plan) to
 Operation Order 354-65

Time Zone: H

7th Marines (Rein)

Col FEATROSS

HqCo (-)(Rein)
 Det, HqBn, 1stMarDiv

1st Battalion (-) 7th Marines

LtCol KELLY

2nd Battalion (-)(Rein), 7th Marines

LtCol UTTER

2nd Bn (-), 7th Marines
 ___ Plat, Co __, 1st Bn, 7th Mar
 Co __, 3rd Bn, 7th Mar
 ___ Sec, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&SCo, 3rdBn, 7thMar
 Det, HqCo, 7th Mar

3rd Battalion (-) 7th Marines

LtCol BODLEY

Company C (-)(Rein), 1st AntiTank Battalion

Lt SNYDER

Co C (-), 1st AT Bn
 Det, H&SCo, 1st AT Bn

Company B (-)(Rein), 1st Tank Battalion

Maj LAMB

Co B (-), 1st Tk Bn
 Det, H&SCo, 1st Tk Bn

Company C (-)(Rein), 1st Engineer Battalion

Capt RENNER

Co C (-), 1st Engr Bn
 Det, H&SCo, 1st Engr Bn
 Det, Support Co, 1st Engr Bn

Company A (-)(Rein), 3rd Amphibian Tractor Battalion

Capt BAIR

Co A (-), 3rd AmTrac Bn
 Det, H&SCo, 3rd AmTrac Bn

7th Marines Reserve

Co __, 2ndBn, 7thMar
 Co __, 3rdBn, 7thMar
 ___ Sec, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&SCo, 3rdBn, 7thMar (On order)

C-1-1

SECRET

SECRET

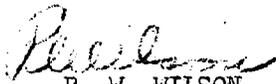
Copy no. of copies
 7th Marines (Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 110800H Dec 1965

ANNEX Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 334-65

Time Zone: H

CG, 3rdMarDiv	10
CG, 1stMarDiv	2
CG, 1st MAW	2
ADC, 3rdMarDiv CHU LAI	2
CO, 4thMar	10
CO, 1stBn, 7thMar	5
CO, 2ndBn, 7thMar	7
CO, 3rdBn, 7thMar	5
CO, 3rdBn, 11thMar	5
CO, 3rdBn, 12thMar	5
CO, 2nd LAAM Bn	3
CO, MAG-12	1
CO, MAG-36	1
CO, MACS-9	1
CO, FLSU #1	1
CO, NBG #1	1
CO, MCB-10	1
DASC	1
CO, Co A, 3rd AmTrac Bn	1
CO, Co B, 1st Tk Bn	1
CO, Co C, 1st AF Bn	1
CO, Co C, 1st Engr Bn	1
CO, Co C, 1st Recon Bn	1
CO, Recon Group Alpha	1
FILES	<u>15</u>
	84

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL PEATROSS


 R. W. WILSON
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
 Operation Order 334-65

SECRET

7th Marines S&C No 0014-66
Copy no. [redacted] Copies
7th Marines (Rein)
CHU LAI, RVN
031015H January 1966

Change Number 1 to Operation Order 334-65

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

7thMar S&C Log Nr.
0014-66 Copy# 83484

1. Substitute the attached overlay for Annex B to Operation Order 334-65 (Operation Overlay).

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL PEATROSS

Peatross
R. W. WILSON

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Order 334-65

DOWNGRADE AT THREE
YEAR INTERVAL
DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

7thMar S&C 00733-65
 Copy no 29 of 80 copies
 7th Marines (Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 061000H Dec 1965

OPERATION PLAN 335-65

Ref: (a) CG III MAF msg 240634Z Nov 65
 (b) 3rdMarDiv OpOrd 343-65

Time Zone: E

Task Organization: See Annex A (Task Organization)

1. SITUATION.

- a. Enemy forces. Current ISUM's
 b. Friendly forces.

(1) FMAW continues to provide CAS and helicopter support for all units in the CHU LAI enclave.

(2) 4th Marines and 7th Marines continue to man FEBA positions well forward of, and surrounding the CHU LAI Airfield. Both Regiments continue to conduct active and aggressive patrolling within their assigned TAOR's.

(3) Recon Group "A" continues to provide a reconnaissance screen around the TAOR by inserting recon units throughout the TAOR.

(4) 3rd Bn, 12th Marines Artillery Group provide direct and general support for units in the CHU LAI enclave.

c. Attachments and Detachments. See Annex A (Task Organization).

d. Assumptions.

(1) That the 7th Marines Reserve Force must be pulled from the Airfield defense positions to support a Regimental or Battalion Operation, to reinforce the FEBA or to execute counterattack.

(2) That there is still a requirement to provide close in defensive positions for the CHU LAI Airfield.

2. MISSION. Units from MAG-12, the MCB, and 2nd LAAM Battalion provide security for the CHU LAI Airfield by manning close in defensive positions when the 7th Marines Reserve Forces, normally located in these positions, must be deployed elsewhere.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operations. On order three platoons and a company command group from MAG-12, two platoons from the MCB, and one platoon and a company command group from 2nd LAAM Battalion will relieve the 7th Marines Reserve of their defensive positions around the CHU LAI Airfield.

DOWNGRADE AT THREE
 YEAR INTERVAL
 DOD DIR 5200.10

These units, under the OPCON of the Airfield Defense Officer, 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines, will provide constant security for the airfield until such time as the 7th Marines Reserve returns and relieves them of their defensive positions.

b. MAG-12. Be prepared to provide on order and on 30 minutes notice a company command group and three platoons, each platoon to consist of 46 enlisted and one officer, to the OPCON of the Airfield Defense Officer. As assigned by the Airfield Defense Officer, these platoons will man previously established defensive positions and provide day and night security for the CHU LAI Airfield until relieved by the 7th Marines Reserve.

c. MCB. Be prepared to provide on order and on 30 minutes notice two platoons each platoon to consist of 46 enlisted and one officer, to the OPCON of the Airfield Defense Officer. These platoons will man previously established defensive positions as assigned by the Airfield Defense Officer, and provide day and night security for the CHU LAI Airfield until relieved by the 7th Marines Reserve. Continue to man the defensive positions east of the Airfield for which MCB is responsible.

d. 2nd LAAM Battalion. Be prepared to provide on order and on 30 minutes notice a company command group and one platoon of 46 enlisted and one officer to the OPCON of the Airfield Defense Officer. This platoon will man previously established defensive positions, as assigned by the Airfield Defense Officer, and provide day and night security for the CHU LAI Airfield until relieved by the 7th Marines Reserve.

e. Coordinating instructions.

(1) When this plan is executed, composite platoons and company command group will report to the Airfield Defense officer at the CHU LAI Airfield.

(2) The Rules of Engagement will apply. See reference (b).

(3) Each organization providing personnel for the defense of the airfield, will assure that a personnel roster is maintained and that the respective platoon commanders establish contact with their platoons upon receipt of this order and thereafter whenever commanders are changed.

(4) The Airfield Defense Officer will provide MAG-12, MCB and 2nd LAAM Battalion with all orders concerning the defense of the Airfield.

(5) This plan is effective immediately for planning and for execution on order.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. Providing units will arrange for their own transportation to and from the Airfield.

b. Providing units will ensure that all personnel arrive at Airfield with their rifles and basic allowance of ammunition for each of these rifles. All additional ammunition will be supplied by the Airfield Defense Officer.

SECRET

c. Each platoon will bring with them at least two machine guns, 7.62mm or .30 cal, and a basic allowance of ammunition for each machinegun.

d. For all other administrative and logistics support see current SOP's.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

a. Command Post is located at (BT 532072).

b. Communications-Electronics.

(1) The Airfield Defense switchboard call sign is FATSTUFF SMITH.

(2) The Airfield Defense radio call sign is DIXIE DINNER SMITH.

(3) DIXIE DINNER SMITH will operate on the 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines TAC Net on frequency 44.2; alternate 40.2

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL PEATROSS



R. Y. WILSON

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

A - Task Organization

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Order 334-65

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy no. 2 of 2 copies
7th Marines (Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
061000H Dec 1965

ANNEZ A (Task Organization) to Operation Plan 335-65

Time Zone: H

Airfield Defense Group

Major SMITH

Det MAG-12

- Company Command & Control Group
- 1st Composite Platoon
- 2nd Composite Platoon
- 3rd Composite Platoon

Det MCB

- 4th Composite Platoon
- 5th Composite Platoon

Det 2nd LAAM Bn

- Company Command & Control Group
- 6th Composite Platoon

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL PEATROSS

R. W. WILSON
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Order 334-65

UNCLASSIFIED